

Lam Geotechnics Limited

Contract No. HY/2019/18 Wanchai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass Sampling, Field Measurement and testing Works (Stage 4) Monthly EM&A Report (April 2020)

#### CONTRACT NO: HY/2019/18

### WANCHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II AND CENTRAL WANCHAI BYPASS SAMPLING, FIELD MEASUREMENT AND TESTING WORKS (STAGE 4)

#### ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. EP-356/2009, FURTHER EVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NOS. FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009 AND FEP-07/356/2009

#### MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDIT REPORT

- APRIL 2020 -

CLIENTS:

Civil Engineering and Development Department

and

**Highways Department** 

#### PREPARED BY:

Lam Geotechnics Limited

11/F Centre Point 181-185 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, H.K.

Telephone: (852) 2882-3939 Facsimile: (852) 2882-3331 E-mail: <u>info@lamenviro.com</u> Website: <u>http://www.lamenviro.com</u>

**CERTIFIED BY:** 

Raymond Dai Environmental Team Leader

DATE:

11 May 2020



Ref.: AACWBIECEM00\_0\_12142L.20

11 May 2020

By Post and Fax (2691 2649)

AECOM Asia Company Limited 11/F Tower 2 Grand Central Plaza 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road Shatin New Territories, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Conrad Ng

Dear Mr. Ng,

### Re: Wan Chai Development Phase II - Central-Wan Chai Bypass <u>Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report (April 2020)</u> <u>for EP-356/2009, FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009 and</u> <u>FEP-07/356/2009</u>

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the captioned Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for April 2020 received by e-mail on 11 May 2020 for our review and comment.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 3.4 in the captioned Environmental Permits.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,

~

David Yeung Independent Environmental Checker

Attn: Mr. Tony Cheung	by fax: 2714 5289
Attn: Mr. Jimmy Ling	by fax: 2301 1277
Attn: Mr. Eliot Liu	by fax: 2587 1877
Attn: Mr. Eric Wong	by fax: 3912 3010
Attn: Mr. Raymond Dai	by fax: 2882 3331
	Attn: Mr. Jimmy Ling Attn: Mr. Eliot Liu Attn: Mr. Eric Wong

Q:\Projects\AACWBIECEM00\Corr\AACWBIECEM00\_0\_12142L.20.doc



Lam Geotechnics Limited

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	I	NTRODUCTION	10
	1.1 1.2	Scope of the Report Structure of the Report	
2	Р	ROJECT BACKGROUND	12
	2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4	Background Scope of the Project and Site Description Division of the Project Responsibility Project Organization and Contact Personnel	12 14
3	S	TATUS OF REGULATORY COMPLIANCE	18
	3.1	Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project	18
4	MON	NITORING REQUIREMENTS	25
	4.1 4.2 4.3	Noise Monitoring Air Monitoring Water Quality Monitoring	26
5.	MON	NITORING RESULTS	36
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	Noise Monitoring Results Air Monitoring Results Water quality monitoring Results Waste Monitoring Results	38 38
6.	COM	IPLIANCE AUDIT	46
	6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5	Noise Monitoring Air Monitoring Water Quality Monitoring Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compli 46	46 46 46
7. PR		IULATIVE CONSTRUCTION IMPACT DUE TO THE CONCURRENT TS	
8.	ENV	IRONMENTAL SITE AUDIT	48
9. (	COMP	LAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION	49
10.	CON	CLUSION	50



### LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Exceedances in Reporting Month
Table II	Summary of Enhanced Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring Exceedances in Reporting
	Month
Table 2.1	Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project
Table 2.2	Details of Individual Contracts under the Project
Table 2.3	Contact Details of Key Personnel
Table 3.1	Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental
	protection pertinent to the Project
Table 3.3	Summary of submission status under FEP-02/356/2009 Condition
Table 3.4	Cumulative Summary of Valid Licences and Permits under Contract no. HK/2009/02
Table 3.5	Summary of submission status under FEP-03/356/2009 Condition
Table 3.6	Cumulative Summary of Valid Licences and Permits under Contract no. HY/2009/15
Table 3.7	Summary of submission status under FEP-04/356/2009 Condition
Table 3.9	Cumulative Summary of Valid Licences and Permits under Contract no. HK/2012/08
Table 3.10	Summary of submission status under EP-356/2009 & FEP-06/356/2009 Condition
Table 3.11	Cumulative Summary of Valid Licences and Permits under Contract no. HY/2010/08
Table 3.12	Summary of submission status under EP-356/2009 and FEP-07/356/2009 Condition
Table 4.1	Noise Monitoring Station
Table 4.2	Air Monitoring Station
Table 4.3	Marine Water Quality Stations for Water Quality Monitoring
Table 4.4	Marine Water Quality Monitoring Frequency and Parameters
Table 4.5	Marine Water Quality Stations for Enhanced Water Quality Monitoring
Table 5.1	Noise Monitoring Station for Contract no. HK/2009/02
Table 5.2	Noise Monitoring Station for Contract no. HY/2009/15
Table 5.4	Noise Monitoring Station for Contract no. HY/2010/08
Table 5.6	Air Monitoring Station for Contract no. HK/2009/02
Table 5.7	Air Monitoring Station for Contract no. HY/2009/15
Table 5.9	Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2012/08
Table 5.10	
Table 5.11	Water quality monitoringStations for contracts with respect to remaining DP3 work
	areas after the completion of DP5 & DP6 in 2012 and intake diversion in 2013
	Water quality monitoringStations for Contract no. HK/2009/02
	Water quality monitoringStations for Contract no. HK/2012/08
Table 5.15	
	Enhance Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08
Table 5.18	
Table 5.19	
Table 5.21	Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2012/08
Table 5.22	Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2010/08
Table 8.2	Summary of Environmental Inspections for Contract no. HK/2009/02
Table 8.3	Summary of Environmental Inspections for Contract no. HK/2012/08
Table 9.1	Cumulative Statistics on Complaints
Table 9.2	Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions
Table 10.1	5 5
	Reporting Month

### LIST OF FIGURES

- Figure 2.1 Project Layout
- Figure 2.2
- Project Organization Chart Locations of Environmental Monitoring Stations Figure 4.1



### LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix 3.1 Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
- Action and Limit Level Appendix 4.1
- Appendix 4.2 Copies of Calibration Certificates Appendix 5.1 Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Coming month
- Appendix 5.2 **Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations**
- Appendix 5.3 Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
- Appendix 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
- Appendix 6.1 Event Action Plans
- Appendix 6.2 Summary for Notification of Exceedance
- Appendix 9.1 Complaint Log
- Appendix 10.1 Construction Programme of Individual Contracts



Lam Geotechnics Limited

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- i. This is the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report April 2020 for the Project of Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass under Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 and Further Environmental permit nos. FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009 and EP-07/356/2009. This report presents the environmental monitoring findings and information recorded during the period of 27 March 2020 to 26 April 2020. The cut-off date of reporting is at 26<sup>th</sup> of each reporting month.
- ii. In the reporting month, the principal work activities of individual contracts conducted are as follow:

<u>Contract no. HK/2009/02 – Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at</u> <u>Wan Chai East</u>

• Nil

Contract no. HY/2009/15- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

• Nil

Contract no. HY/2010/08- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8)

• Nil

### Noise Monitoring

- iii. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.
- With respect to the shift in major construction site portions at Wan Chai North, the noise monitoring station M1a – Harbour Sports Centre was finely adjusted from East of Harbour Road Sports Centre to West of Harbour Road Sports Centre on 21 June 2016.
- With respect to the demolition of Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre, the respective noise monitoring station M1a – Harbour Road Sports Centre were finely adjusted on 16 and 25 May 2017 and thereafter to the Footbridge for Harbour Road Sports for noise monitoring.
- vi. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2010/08 and relevant reporting have been completed by 21 September 2018, the noise monitoring station namely M2b – Noon day gun area and M3a - Tung Lo Wan Fire Station association with Contract HY/2010/08 and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.
- vii. As confirmed by WDII RSS, the marine construction works under HK/2012/08 and relevant reporting have been completed by 2 January 2019, the noise monitoring station namely M1a -Footbridge for Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre association with Contract HK/2012/08 and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.
- viii. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the seabed reinstatement works was resumed under Contract HY/2009/15 at EX-PCWA area on 26 June 2019 and the relevant noise monitoring station monitoring station namely M2b – Noon day gun area and M3a - Tung Lo Wan Fire Station would be associated with Contract HY/2009/15 in the reporting month.



- ix. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2009/19 and relevant reporting have been completed, the monitoring association with Contract HY/2009/19 namely M4b – Victoria Centre, M5b – City Garden and M6 –HK Baptist Church Henrietta Secondary School and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.
- x. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the seabed reinstatement works was resumed under Contract HY/2010/08 at CBTS area on 7 August 2019 and the relevant noise monitoring station monitoring station namely M2b – Noon day gun area and M3a - Tung Lo Wan Fire Station would be associated with Contract HY/2010/08 in the reporting month.
- Referring to WDII RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works under HK/2009/02 within the EP-356 area on 30 September 2019, the relevant noise monitoring station namely M1a Footbridge for Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre would not be associated with Contract HK/2009/02 in the reporting month.
- xii. Noise monitoring during daytime hour were conducted at the stations M2b and M3a on a weekly basis in the reporting month.

### Air Quality Monitoring

- xiii. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.
- with respect to the proposed demolition of the Oil Street Site Office, the respective air quality monitoring station CMA1b Oil Street Site Office was finely adjusted from the Oil Street Site Office to Harbour Grand Hotel Boundary Wall from 05 June 2017 onwards.
- xv. With respect to the proposed demolition of eastern podium of Oil Street Site Office, the respective air quality monitoring station CMA1b Oil Street Site Office was finely adjusted from East podium of the Oil Street Site Office to the West podium of the Oil Street Site Office on 21 December 2016.
- xvi. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2010/08 and relevant reporting have been completed by 21 September 2018, the air monitoring stations namely CMA3a - CWB PRE Site Office association with Contract HY/2010/08 and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.
- xvii. As confirmed by WDII RSS, the marine construction works under HK/2012/08 and relevant reporting have been completed by 2 January 2019, the air monitoring stations namely CMA5b
   Pedestrian Plaza, CMA6a WDII PRE Office association with Contract HK/2012/08 and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.
- xviii. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the seabed reinstatement works was resumed under Contract HY/2009/15 at EX-PCWA area on 26 June 2019 and the relevant air monitoring station monitoring station namely CMA3a – CWB PRE Site Office would be associated with Contract HY/2009/15 in the reporting month.
- xix. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2009/19 and relevant reporting have been completed, the monitoring association with Contract HY/2009/19



namely CMA1b – Harbour Grand Hotel Boundary Wall and CMA2a Causeway Bay Community Centre and relevant reporting has been ceased in June 2019 reporting month.

- xx. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the seabed reinstatement works was resumed under Contract HY/2010/08 at CBTS area on 7 August 2019 and the relevant air monitoring station monitoring station namely CMA3a – CWB PRE Site Office would be associated with Contract HY/2010/08 in the reporting month.
- xxi. Referring to WDII RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works under HK/2009/02 within the EP-356 area on 30 September 2019, the relevant air quality monitoring stations namely CMA3a – CWB PRE Site Office and CMA4a - SPCA would not be associated with Contract HK/2009/02 in the reporting month.
- xxii. 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring were conducted at CMA3a CWB PRE Site Office Area in the reporting month.

### Water Quality Monitoring

- xxiii. Action and Limit level of water quality monitoring was transited from dry season to wet season from 1 April 2020.
- xxiv. With respect to the reinstatement of the silt screen system for Cooling Water Intakes P7, P8, P9 and WSD Water Intake RW21, the respective water quality monitoring was reverted to the previous monitoring location for Water Quality Monitoring Station RW21-P789 from water quality stations RW21-P789 East (RW21-P789E) and RW21-P789 West (RW21-P789W) from 25 January 2017 onwards.
- with respect to the removal of silt screen at WQM station RW21-P789 on 26 November 2016, the respective water quality monitoring at RW21-P789 was adjusted to RW21-P789E and RW21-P789W since 28 November 2016 ebb-tide.
- xxvi. With respect to the temporarily suspension of marine construction works at WCR3 Area by Contract HK/2009/02, the installed silt screen for intake group (P7, P8, P9 and WSD21) was removed on 26 November 2016.
- xxvii. As advised by the Contractor of HK/2009/01, all silt screen remains removal works at P1, P3, P4, P5 and C1 water quality monitoring stations were completed on 8 May 2016.
- xxviii. With respect to the marine works undertaken at WCR3 by Contract HK/2009/02, the respective water quality monitoring station C1 associated with Contract HK/2009/01 was updated as in association with Contract HK/2009/01 and Contract HK/2009/02.
- xxix. With respect to the marine works undertaken at CBTS by Contract HY/2010/08, the respective water quality monitoring station C7 associated with Contract HY/2009/15 was updated as in association with Contract HY/2009/15 and Contract HY/2010/08.
- xxx. With respect to the marine works undertaken at HKCEC2 by Contract HK/2012/08, the respective water quality monitoring station WSD19, P1, P3, P4, and P5 were associated with Contract HK/2012/08.



- xxxi. As confirmed by WDII RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HK/2009/01 have been completed since 24 July 2017, the monitoring association with Contract HK/2009/01 and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.
- xxxii. Enhanced DO monitoring at Windsor House Cooling (Station Ref: C7) was temporarily suspended since 22 October 2014 with respect to the formation of temporary reclamation zone TS3
- xxxiii. Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the completion of marine construction activities within the Ex-PCWA area and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring, the respective Enhance DO Monitoring within Ex-PCWA for monitoring station Ex-PCWA SE and Ex-PCWA SW was temporarily suspended since 07 March 2017 ebb tide onwards.
- xxxiv. Water quality monitoring station C7 and Enhance DO monitoring station C6 shall be associated with Contract HY/2010/08, upon confirmation of marine construction works completion under Contract HY/2009/15 at CBTS area and Ex-PCWA area since 19 June 2017.
- xxxv. Enhanced DO monitoring at Windsor House Cooling (Station Ref: C7) was resumed from 1 February 2018 onwards with respect to the completion of removal of temporary reclamation zone.
- xxxvi. Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the completion of removal of temporary reclamation within the TS3 area and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring, the respective Enhance DO Monitoring within TS3 for monitoring station C6 and C7 was temporarily suspended since 05 March 2018 onwards.
- xxxvii. Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works within the TS3 area and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring, the respective water quality monitoring within TS3 for monitoring station C7 was temporarily suspended since 29 October 2018 onwards.
- xxxviii. Referring to WDII RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works under HK/2012/08 within the EP-356 area on 2 January 2019 and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring (From 2 January 2019 to 30 January 2019), the respective water quality monitoring stations P1, P3, P4, P5 and WSD19 within EP-356 area was temporarily suspended since 15 February 2019 onwards.
- xxxix. Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the resumption of marine works within the CBTS area the respective water quality monitoring within CBTS for monitoring station C7 was resumed since 7 August 2019 and associated with Contract HY/2009/15 and HY/2010/08.
  - xI. Referring to WDII RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works under HK/2009/02 within the EP-356 area on 30 September 2019 and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring (From 30 September 2019 to 26 October 219), the respective water quality monitoring stations C1 and RW21-P789 within EP-356 area was temporarily suspended from 26 October 2019 onwards.
  - xli. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded during the reporting period.



Contract no.	Water	Mid-flood			Mid-ebb								
	quality	D	0	Turb	idity	S	S	D	0	Turb	oidity	S	S
	monitoring Station	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
HY/2010/08 & HY/2009/15	C7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

### Table I Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Exceedances in Reporting Month

Remarks:

1. The cessation of seawater intake operation for C6 was confirmed on 17 May 2011 and the water quality monitoring at C6 was then terminated since 17 May 2011.

- 4-week post construction water quality monitoring at WSD9, WSD10, WSD15 and WSD17 were completed on 6 Feb 2012 and the water quality monitoring at WSD 10 and WSD15 were temporary suspended since 8 Feb 2012, and WSD9 and WSD17 was implemented with respect to HK/2009/02 from 8 Feb 2012 onwards.
- 3. C8 and C9 were implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 from 28 Jan 2012.
- 4. C8 & C9 were temporary suspended since 4 March 2013.
- 5. WSD7 and WSD20 water quality monitoring were temporarily suspended from 27 Apr 2012.
- 6. C2, C3 C4e and C4w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 22 Apr 2013
- 7. P1, P3, P4 and P5 were commenced since 24 Apr 2013
- 8. C5e and C5w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 29 Jul 2013.
- 9. WSD21 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 12 Mar 2014
- 10. WSD9 and WSD17 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 8 Sep 2014 flood tide.
- 11. The water quality monitoring station C1 shall be associated with Contract No. HK/2009/02 upon commencement of marine works under DP3 at WCR3 area.
- 12. The water quality monitoring station RW21-P789 was adjusted to RW21-P789E and RW21-P789W since 28 November 2016 ebb-tide.
- The water quality monitoring was reverted to previous monitoring station RW21-P789 from PW21-P789E and RW21-P789W from 25 January 2017 onwards.
- 14. Referring to WDII RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works under HK/2009/02 within the EP-356 area on 30 September 2019 and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring (From 30 September 2019 to 26 October 219), the respective water quality monitoring stations C1 and RW21-P789 within EP-356 area was temporarily suspended from 26 October 2019 onwards.

### Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

xlii. No environmental complaint, summons and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

### Site Inspections and Audit

xliii. The Environmental Team (ET) conducted weekly site inspections for Contract nos. HK/2009/02, HY/2009/15 and HY/2010/08 under EP no. EP-356/2009 in the reporting month.



Major observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions were rectified by the Contractors. No non-conformance was identified during the site inspections.

### Future Key Issues

xliv. In coming reporting month, the principal work activities of individual contracts are anticipated as follows:

<u>Contract no. HK/2009/02 – Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at</u> <u>Wan Chai East</u>

• Nil

Contract no. HY/2009/15- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

• Nil

Contract no. HY/2010/08- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8 Section)

• CBTS seabed trimming



### 1 Introduction

### 1.1 Scope of the Report

- 1.1.1. Lam Geotechnics Limited (LGL) has been appointed to work as the Environmental Team (ET) under Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 and Further Environmental permit nos. FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009 and FEP-07/356/2009 to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme as stipulated in the EM&A Manual of the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for Wan Chai Development phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass (Register No.: AEIAR-125/2008) and in the EM&A Manual of the approved EIA Report for Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link (Register No. AEIAR-041/2001).
- 1.1.2. This report presents the environmental monitoring and auditing work carried out in accordance to the Section 10.3 of EM&A Manual and "*Environmental Monitoring and Audit Requirements*" under Particular Specification Section 27.
- 1.1.3. This report documents the finding of EM&A works for Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009, Further Environmental Permit no. FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009 and FEP-07/356/2009 during the period of 27 March 2020 to 26 April 2020. The cut-off date of reporting is at 26<sup>th</sup> of each reporting month.



Lam Geotechnics Limited

### 1.2 Structure of the Report

- **Section 1** *Introduction* details the scope and structure of the report.
- Section 2 *Project Background* summarizes background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details of key personnel during the reporting period.
- Section 3 Status of Regulatory Compliance summarizes the status of valid Environmental Permits / Licenses during the reporting period.
- Section 4 *Monitoring Requirements* summarizes all monitoring parameters, monitoring methodology and equipment, monitoring locations, monitoring frequency, criteria and respective event and action plan and monitoring programmes.
- Section 5 *Monitoring Results* summarizes the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.
- Section 6 Compliance Audit summarizes the auditing of monitoring results, all exceedances environmental parameters.
- Section 7 *Cumulative Construction Impact due to the Concurrent Projects* summarizes the relevant cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the concurrent Projects.
- Section 8 Environmental Site Audit summarizes the findings of weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period, with a review of any relevant follow-up actions within the reporting period.
- Section 9Complaints, Notification of summons and Prosecution summarizes the<br/>cumulative statistics on complaints, notification of summons and prosecution
- Section 10 Conclusion



### 2 Project Background

### 2.1 Background

- 2.1.1. "Wan Chai Development phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass" and "Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link" (hereafter called "the Project") are Designed Project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO). The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link (Register No. AEIAR-041/2001) and Wan Chai Development phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass (Register No.: AEIAR-125/2008) have been approved on 31 August 2001 and 11 December 2008 respectively.
- 2.1.2. The key purpose of Wan Chai Development Phase II (WDII) is to provide land at Wan Chai North and North Point for construction of the Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link (CWB). Land formed under the project will be developed as a world-class waterfront promenade joining that at the new Central waterfront for public enjoyment.
- 2.1.3. There is a compelling and present need for the CWB to provide relief to the very congested east-west Connaught Road Central/Harcourt Road / Gloucester Road Corridor (the Corridor) which is currently operating beyond its capacity. The CWB will provide relief to the existing congestion along the Corridor and cater for the anticipated growth of traffic on Hong Kong Island. Without the CWB and its access roads, there will not be sufficient capacity to serve the heavy traffic demands at both strategic and local levels.

### 2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description

- 2.2.1. The Project is located mainly in Wan Chai North, Causeway Bay and North Point, and is demarcated by Gloucester Road and Victoria Park Road to the south, Fenwick Pier Street to the west and Tong Shui Road Interchange to the east, as shown in *Figure 2.1*.
- 2.2.2. The study area encompasses existing developments along the Wan Chai, Causeway Bay and North Point shorelines. Major land uses include the Hong Kong Convention & Exhibition Centre (HKCEC) Extension, the Wan Chai Ferry Pier, the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area (ex-PCWA), the Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club (RHKYC), the Police Officers' Club, the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter (CBTS) and commercial and residential developments.
- 2.2.3. The scope of the Project comprises:
  - Land formation for key transport infrastructure and facilities, including the Trunk Road (i.e. CWB) and the associated slip roads for connection to the Trunk Road and for through traffic from Central to Wan Chai and Causeway Bay. The land formed for the above transport infrastructure will provide opportunities for the development of an attractive waterfront promenade for the enjoyment of the public



- Reprovisioning / protection of the existing facilities and structures affected by the land formation works mentioned above
- Extension, modification, reprovisioning or protection of existing storm water drainage outfalls, sewerage outfalls and watermains affected by the revised land use and land formation works mentioned above
- Upgrading of hinterland storm water drainage system and sewerage system, which would be rendered insufficient by the land formation works mentioned above
- Provision of the ground level roads, flyovers, footbridges, necessary transport facilities and the associated utility services
- Construction of the new waterfront promenade, landscape works and the associated utility services
- The Trunk Road (i.e. CWB) within the study area and the associated slip roads for connection to the Trunk Road.
- 2.2.4. The project also contains various Schedule 2 DPs that, under the EIAO, require Environmental Permits (Eps) to be granted by the DEP before they may be either constructed or operated. *Table 2.1* summarises the five individual DPs under this Project. *Figure 2.1* shows the locations of these Schedule 2 DPs.

Item	Designated Project	EIAO Reference	Reason for inclusion
DP1	Central-Wanchai Bypass (CWB) including its road tunnel and slip roads	Schedule 2, Part I, A.1 and A.7	Trunk road and road tunnel more than 800 m in length
DP2	Road P2 and other roads which are classified as primary/district distributor roads	Schedule 2, Part I, A.1	Primary / district distributor roads
DP3	Reclamation works including associated dredging works	Schedule 2, Part I, C.1 and C.12	Reclamation more than 5 ha in size and a dredging operation less than 100 m from a seawater intake point
DP5	Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall	Schedule 2, Part I, F.5 and F.6	Submarine sewage pipelines with a total diameter more than 1,200 mm and include a submarine sewage outfall
DP6	Dredging for the Cross-harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui	Schedule 2, Part I, C.12	A dredging operation less than 100 m from a seawater intake point

 Table 2.1
 Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project



## 2.3 Division of the Project Responsibility

- 2.3.1. Due to the multi-contract nature of the Project, there are a number of contracts sub-dividing the whole works area into different work areas to be commenced. Contractors of individual contracts will be required by the EP holder to apply Further Environmental Permits (FEP) such that the impact monitoring stations are sub-divided accordingly to facilitate the implementation of EM&A programme and to streamline the EM&A reporting for individual FEP holders correspondingly.
- 2.3.2. The details of individual contracts are summarized in Table 2.2.

Contract No.	Contract Title	Associated DP(s)	Construction Commencement Date
HK/2009/01	Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central –Wanchai Bypass at Hong Kong	DP3, DP6	23 July 2010 (Completed)
	Convention and Exhibition Centre	DP1, DP2	25 August 2011 (Completed)
HK/2009/02	Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central –	DP3, DP5	5 July 2010
	Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East	DP1	26 April 2011
HY/2009/11	Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central – Wan Chai Bypass – North Point Reclamation	DP3	17 March 2010 (Completed)
HY/2009/15	Central-Wanchai Bypass – Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)	DP3	10 November 2010
		DP1	13 July 2011 (Completed)
HK/2010/06	Wan Chai Development Phase II-Central-Wan Chai Bypass over MTR Tsuen Wan Line	DP3	22 March 2011 (Completed)
04/HY/2006	Reconstruction of Bus Terminus near Man Yiu Street and Man Kwong Street	DP1	September 2010 (Completed)
HY/2009/17	Central – Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) at FEHD Whitfield Depot – Advanced piling works.	DP1	5 October 2010 (Completed)
HY/2009/18	Central – Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) – Central Interchange	DP1	21 April 2011 (Completed)
HY/2009/19	Central – Wanchai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link	DP1	24 March 2011

### Table 2.2 Details of Individual Contracts under the Project



Contract No.	Contract Title	Associated DP(s)	Construction Commencement Date
HK/2012/08	Wan Chai Development Phase II Central- Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West	DP1,DP2, DP3	10 March 2014 (Completed)
HY/2010/08	Central- Wanchai Bypass Tunnel – Tunnel (Slip Road 8)	DP1, DP2, DP3	21 March 2013
HY/2011/08	Central-Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) – Tunnel Buildings, Systems and Fittings, and Works Associated with Tunnel Commissioning	DP1	8 October 2014



### 2.4 Project Organization and Contact Personnel

- 2.4.1. Civil Engineering and Development Department and Highways Department are the overall project controllers for the Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass respectively. For the construction phase of the Project, Project Engineer, Contractor(s), Environmental Team and Independent Environmental Checker are appointed to manage and control environmental issues.
- 2.4.2. The proposed project organization and lines of communication with respect to environmental protection works are shown in *Figure 2.2.* Key personnel and contact particulars are summarized in *Table 2.3*:

Party	Role	Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax
AECOM	Engineer's Representative for WDII	Resident Engineer	Mr. Eliot Liu	3519 9167	2587 1877
	Engineer's Representative for CWB	Principal Resident Engineer	Mr. David Kwan	3912 3388	3912 3010
Chun Wo –	Contractor under	Project Manager	Mr. Paul Yu	3658 3085	2827 9996
CRGL Joint Venture	Contract no. HK/2009/02	Quality & Environmental Manager	Mr. Samuel Chan	9646 5780	
China State	Contractor under	Project Director	Mr. Chris Leung	3557 6393	2566 2192
Construction Engineering	Contract no. HY/2009/15	Site Agent	Mr. Patrick Ho	3557 6405	
(HK) Ltd.		Construction Manager	Mr. Tom Tong	3557 6415	
		Environmental Officer	Mr. Gabriel Wong	6114 9590	
		Environmental Supervisor	Mr. Gordon Lai	6145 6365	
China State	Contractor under	Project Director	Mr. Chris Leung	3467 4299	2566 8061
	Contract no. HY/2010/08	Project Manager	Mr. Chan Ying Lun	3418 3001	
		Site Agent	Mr. Thomas Lui	3557 6452	
		Marine Manager	Mr. Nickael Chan	3557 6333	

### Table 2.3 Contact Details of Key Personnel



Party	Role	Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax
		Construction Manager	Mr. Tom Tong	3557 6367	
		Environmental Officer	Mr. Gabriel Wong	3557 6466	
Ramboll Hong	Independent	Independent	Mr. David Yeung	3465 2888	3465 2899
Kong Limited	Environmental	Environmental			
	Checker (IEC)	Checker (IEC)			
Lam	Environmental	Environmental	Mr. Raymond Dai	2882 3939	2882 3331
Geotechnics	Team (ET)	Team Leader			
Limited		(ETL)			

2.4.3. In the reporting month, the principal work activities of individual contracts conducted are as follow:

<u>Contract no. HK/2009/02 – Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at</u> <u>Wan Chai East</u>

• Nil

Contract no. HY/2009/15- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

• Nil

Contract no. HY/2010/08- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8)

- Nil
- 2.4.4. In coming reporting month, the principal work activities of individual contracts are anticipated as follows:

<u>Contract no. HK/2009/02 – Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at</u> <u>Wan Chai East</u>

• Nil

Contract no. HY/2009/15- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

Nil

•

Contract no. HY/2010/08- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8)

• CBTS seabed trimming



### 3 Status of Regulatory Compliance

### 3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project

3.1.1. A summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project is shown in *Table 3.1*.

# Table 3.1 Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmentalprotection pertinent to the Project

Permits and/or Licences	Reference No.	Issued Date	Status
Environmental Permit	EP-356/2009	30 Jul 2009	Valid
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-01/356/2009	18 Feb 2010	Surrendered
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-02/356/2009	24 Mar 2010	Surrendered
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-03/356/2009	24 Mar 2010	Valid
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-04/356/2009	22 Nov 2010	Valid
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-05/356/2009	24 Mar 2011	Surrendered
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-06/356/2009	5 Mar 2013	Surrendered
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-07/356/2009	26 July 2013	Valid
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-08/356/2009	1 Aug 2016	Surrendered
Environmental Permit	EP-364/2009/H	22 Apr 2020	Valid
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-01/364/2009	24 Mar 2010	Valid
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-02/364/2009	21 Apr 2010	Surrendered
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-03/364/2009	12 Jul 2010	Surrendered
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-04/364/2009/A	14 Oct 2010	Surrendered
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-05/364/2009/A	15 Nov 2010	Surrendered
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-06/364/2009/A	22 Nov 2010	Valid
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-07/364/2009/H	22 Apr 2020	Valid
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-08/364/2009/A	15 Jun 2012	Surrendered



Permits and/or Licences	Reference No.	Issued Date	Status
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-09/364/2009/B	5 March 2013	Valid
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-10/364/2009/B	26 July 2013	Valid
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-11/364/2009/E	22 Dec 2016	Valid
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-12/364/2009/D	1 Aug 2016	Valid
Environmental Permit	EP-376/2009	13 Nov 2009	Valid
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-01/376/2009	31 Mar 2015	Valid
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-02/376/2009	1 Aug 2016	Valid

3.1.2. Due to the multi-contract nature of the Project, the status of permits and/or licences under the individual contract(s) are presented as below:

<u>Contract no. HK/2009/02 – Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at</u> <u>WanChai East</u>

3.1.3. Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent and submission for contract no. HK/2009/02 under FEP-03/356/2009 are shown in *Table 3.4* and *Table 3.5*.

Table 3.4 Cumulative Summary of Valid Licences and Permits under Contract no.HK/2009/02

Permits and/or Licences	Reference No.	Issued Date	Valid Period/ Expiry Date	Status
Further Environmental	FEP-03/356/2009	24 Mar 2010	N/A	Valid
Permit	FEP-01/364/2009	24 Mar 2010	N/A	Valid
Notification of Works Under APCO	313962	2 Feb 2010	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP) for non-piling equipment	GW-RS1072-19	28/11/2019	30 Nov 2019 to 28 May 2020	Valid
Discharge Licence	WT00022295-2015	12 Aug 2015	31 July 2020	Valid
	WT00025276-2016	19 Sep 2016	31 July 2021	Valid



Permits and/or Licences	Reference No.	Issued Date	Valid Period/ Expiry Date	Status
Billing Account under Waste Disposal Ordinance (Land)	7010255	10 Feb 2010	N/A	Valid
Billing Account under Waste Disposal Ordinance (Marine)	7011496	6 Oct 2010	N/A	Valid
Registration as Chemical Waste Producer (Wan Chai)	WPN5213-135-C3593-01	10 Mar 2010	N/A	Valid
Registration as Chemical Waste Producer (TKO 137)	WPN5213-839-C3593-02	22 Sep 2010	N/A	Valid

Table 3.5 Summary of submission status under FEP-03/356/2009 Condition

EP Condition	Submission	Date of Submission
Condition 1.12	Commencement Date of Construction of Marine Works	8 April 2010
Condition 2.6	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	10 April 2010
Condition 2.7	Works Schedule and Location Plans	8 April 2010
	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Revision A)	20 April 2010
	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Revision B)	25 May 2010
	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Revision C)	14 Jun 2010
	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Revision H)	15 Feb 2011
Condition 2.8	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Revision I)	17 Nov 2011
	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Revision J)	15 Feb 2012
	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Revision K)	3 May 2012
	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Revision L)	25 Oct 2012
	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Revision M)	30 Nov 2012
	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Revision N)	11 Apr 2018



EP Condition	Submission	Date of Submission
	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Revision O)	24 May 2018
	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Revision P)	30 July 2019
	Silt Screen Deployment Plan	21 April 2010
Condition 2.9	Supplementary Information for Existing WSD Salt Water Intakes at Quarry Bay and Sai Wan Ho	5 Oct 2010
	Silt Screen Deployment Plan (Revision B)	15 Feb 2012
	Silt Screen Deployment Plan (Revision C)	3 May 2012
	Silt Screen Deployment Plan (Revision D)	10 Dec 2012
	Silt Screen Deployment Plan (Revision E)	6 May 2013
	Silt Screen Deployment Plan (Revision F)	23 Nov 2016
Condition 2.17	Noise Management Plan	6 May 2010
	Landscape Plan (Decorative Screen Hoarding)	11 May 2010
Condition 2.18	Landscape Plan (Control of Night Time Lighting)	2 June 2010
Condition 2.16	Landscape Plan (Combined Version)	20 July 2011
	Landscape Plan (Combined Version)	5 Aug 2011
	Acknowledge of Submission	22 Aug 2011
	Form 7: Surrender of Environmental Permit	26 March 2020

<u>Contract no. HY/2009/15 – Central-Wanchai Bypass – Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter</u> <u>Section)</u>

3.1.4. Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent and submission for contract no. HY/2009/15 under FEP-04/356/2009 are shown in *Table 3.6* and *Table 3.7*.



# Table 3.6 Cumulative Summary of Valid Licences and Permits under Contract no.HY/2009/15

Permits and/or Licences	Reference No.	Issued Date	Valid Period/ Expiry Date	Status
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-04/356/2009	22 Nov 2010	N/A	Valid
Notification of Works Under APCO	321822	24 Sep 2010	N/A	Valid
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	WPN5213-147-C1169-35	15 Nov 2010	N/A	Valid
Billing Account under Waste Disposal Ordinance	7011553	30 Sep 2010	N/A	Valid

## Table 3.7 Summary of submission status under FEP-04/356/2009 Condition

FEP Condition	Submission	Date of Submission
Condition 2.6	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	30 Sep 2010
	Amendment for Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	16 May 2011
Condition 2.7	Works Schedule and Location Plans	27 Oct 2010
	Amendment for Works Schedule and Location Plans	12 Nov 2010
Condition 2.8	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan	30 Nov 2010
	Amendment for Silt Curtain Deployment Plan	24 Feb 2011
	Amendment for Silt Curtain Deployment Plan	11 May 2011
	Amendment for Silt Curtain Deployment Plan	11 Sep 2012
	Amendment for Silt Curtain Deployment Plan	30 Oct 2012
	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Rev.7)	16 Dec 2019
Condition 2.9	Silt Screen Deployment Plan	19 Oct 2010
	Amendment for Silt Screen Deployment Plan	18 Feb 2011



Lam Geotechnics Limited

FEP Condition	Submission	Date of Submission
	Amendment for Silt Screen Deployment Plan	15 Jun 2011
	Silt Screen Deployment Plan (Rev.4)	26 Nov 2019
Condition 2.18	Proposal for the Removal of Odorous Sediment and Slime	13 Jan 2011
	Amendment for Proposal for the Removal of Odorous Sediment and Slime	8 Mar 2011
	Amendment for Proposal for the Removal of Odorous Sediment and Slime	2 Aug 2011
Condition 2.21	Landscape Plan	18 Feb 2011
Condition 2.23	Noise Management Plan	20 Oct 2010
	Amendment for Noise Management Plan	27 Jan 2011

### Contract no. HY/2010/08 –Central - Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) –Tunnel (Slip Road 8)

3.1.5. Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent and submission for contract no. HY/2010/08 under FEP-07/356/2009 are shown in Table **3.11** and **Table 3.12**.

Table 3.11Cumulative Summary of Valid Licences and Permits under Contract no.HY/2010/08

Permits and/or Licences	Reference No.	Issued Date	Valid Period/ Expiry Date	Status
Further	FEP-07/356/2009	26 Jul 2013	NA	Valid
Permit	FEP-10/364/2009/B	26 Jul 2013	NA	Valid
Notification of Works Under APCO	357176	2 Apr 2013	N/A	Valid
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	WPN5213-147-C1169-44	27 Mar 2013	N/A	Valid
Billing Account under Waste Disposal Ordinance	7017170	27 Mar 2013	N/A	Valid



Lam Geotechnics Limited

Permits and/or Licences	Reference No.	Issued Date	Valid Period/ Expiry Date	Status
Billing Account under Waste Disposal Ordinance (Dumping by Vessel)	7020947	22 Dec 2014	N/A	Valid.
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RS1115-19	16 Dec 2019	3 Jan 2020 to 1 Jul 2020	Valid

# Table 3.12Summary of submission status under EP-356/2009 and FEP-07/356/2009Condition

FEP Condition	Submission	Date of Submission
Condition 2.8	Silt Curtain Deployment Plan (Rev 6)	16 Dec 2019
Condition 2.9	Silt Screen Deployment Plan (Rev 5)	1 March 2019
Condition 2.23	Noise Management Plan (Rev 2)	25 Mar 2014
Condition 2.24	Landscape Plan (Rev 2)	23 Sep 2014



### 4 Monitoring Requirements

### 4.1 Noise Monitoring

### NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

4.1.1. The noise monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in *Table 4.1* and *Figure 4.1*. *Appendix 4.1* shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.

Station	Description
M1a	Footbridge for Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre*
M2b	Noon Gun Area
МЗа	Tung Lo Wan Fire Station
M4b	Victoria Centre
M5b	City Garden
M6	HK Baptist Church Henrietta Secondary School

Table 4.1 Noise Monitoring Station

Remarks\*: With respect to the demolition of Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre, the respective noise monitoring station M1a – Harbour Road Sports Centre were finely adjusted on 16 and 25 May 2017 and thereafter to the Footbridge for Harbour Road Sports for noise monitoring

### NOISE MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.1.2. The construction noise level shall be measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). Leq (30 minutes) shall be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. For all other time periods, Leq (5 minutes) shall be employed for comparison with the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) criteria. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L10 and L90 shall also be obtained for reference.
- 4.1.3. Noise monitoring shall be carried out at all the designated monitoring stations. The monitoring frequency shall depend on the scale of the construction activities. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a weekly basis when noise generating activities are underway:
  - One set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays.
- 4.1.4. If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900 0700 as well as public holidays and Sundays, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during



respective restricted hours periods. Applicable permits under NCO shall be obtained by the Contractor.

### MONITORING EQUIPMENT

- 4.1.5. As referred to in the Technical Memorandum <sup>™</sup> issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.
- 4.1.6. Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

### 4.2 Air Monitoring

### AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

4.2.1. The air monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in *Table 4.2* and *Figure 4.1*. *Appendix 4.1* shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.

Table	4.2	Air	Monitoring	Station
<i>i</i> unic		~"	monitoring	otation

Station ID	Monitoring Location	Description
CMA1b	Harbour Grand Hotel Boundary Wall**	North Point
CMA2a	Causeway Bay Community Centre	Causeway Bay
CMA3a	CWB PRE Site Office *	Causeway Bay
CMA4a	Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	Wan Chai
CMA5b	Pedestrian Plaza***	Wan Chai
CMA6a	WDII PRE Site Office *	Wan Chai

Remarks\*: As per the ENPC meeting in March 2011, the monitoring stations CMA3a – Future CWB site office at Wanchai Waterfront Promenade was renamed as remark.

Remarks\*\*: The location ID of monitoring station CMA1b was updated as "Harbour Grand Hotel Boundary Wall" from 05 June 2017 onwards.



Remarks\*\*\*: The station ID and monitoring location was updated in December 2014 with respect to monitoring station relocation.

### AIR MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.2.2. One-hour and 24-hour TSP levels should be measured to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality. The 24-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B.
- 4.2.3. All relevant data including temperature, pressure, weather conditions, elapsed-time meter reading for the start and stop of the sampler, identification and weight of the filter paper, and any other local atmospheric factors affecting or affected by site conditions, etc., shall be recorded down in detail.
- 4.2.4. For regular impact monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least once in every six-days, shall be strictly observed at all the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six-days should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

- 4.2.5. High volume samplers (HVSs) in compliance with the following specifications shall be used for carrying out the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring:
  - 0.6 1.7 m3 per minute adjustable flow range;
  - equipped with a timing / control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation;
  - installed with elapsed-time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation;
  - capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406 cm2;
  - flow control accuracy: +/- 2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period;
  - equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler;
  - incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices;
  - equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring;
  - provided with a peaked roof inlet;
  - incorporated with a manometer;
  - able to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position;
  - easily changeable filter; and
  - capable of operating continuously for a 24-hour period.
- 4.2.6. Initial calibration of dust monitoring equipment shall be conducted upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals. The transfer standard shall be traceable to the internationally recognized primary standard and be calibrated annually. The concern parties such as IEC



shall properly document the calibration data for future reference. All the data should be converted into standard temperature and pressure condition.

### LABORATORY MEASUREMENT / ANALYSIS

- 4.2.7. A clean laboratory with constant temperature and humidity control, and equipped with necessary measuring and conditioning instruments to handle the dust samples collected, shall be available for sample analysis, and equipment calibration and maintenance. The laboratory should be HOKLAS accredited.
- 4.2.8. An alternative non-HOKLAS accredited laboratory was set-up for carrying out the laboratory analysis, the laboratory equipment was approved by the ER on 8 February 2011 and the measurement procedures were witnessed by the IEC. Any measurement performed by the laboratory was be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the ER and IEC. IEC shall regularly audit to the measurement performed by the laboratory to ensure the accuracy of measurement results.
- 4.2.9. Filter paper of size 8" x 10" shall be labelled before sampling. It shall be a clean filter paper with no pinholes, and shall be conditioned in a humidity-controlled chamber for over 24-hours and be pre-weighed before use for the sampling.
- 4.2.10. After sampling, the filter paper loaded with dust shall be kept in a clean and tightly sealed plastic bag. The filter paper shall then be returned to the laboratory for reconditioning in the humidity controlled chamber followed by accurate weighing by an electronic balance with readout down to 0.1 mg. The balance shall be regularly calibrated against a traceable standard.
- 4.2.11. All the collected samples shall be kept in a good condition for 6 months before disposal.

### IMPACT MONITORING FOR ODOUR PATROL

- 4.2.12. Odour patrols along the shorelines of Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area when there is temporary reclamation in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and/or in the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area, or when there is dredging of the odorous sediment and slime at the south-western corner of the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. Odour patrols will be carried out at bi-weekly intervals during July, August and September by a qualified person of the ET who shall:
  - be at least 16 years of age;
  - be free from any respiratory illnesses; and
  - not be allowed to smoke, eat, drink (except water) or use chewing gum or sweets 30 min
  - before and during odour patrol



- 4.2.13. Odour patrol shall be conducted by independent trained personnel / competent persons patrolling and sniffing around the shore as shown in *Figure 4.1* to detect any odour at the concerned hours (afternoon is preferred for higher daily temperature).
- 4.2.14. The qualified person will use the nose (olfactory sensor) to sniff odours at different locations. The main odour emission sources and the areas to be affected by the odour nuisance will be identified.
- 4.2.15. The perceived odour intensity is to be divided into 5 levels which are ranked in the descending order as follows:
  - 0 Not detected. No odour perceived or an odour so weak that it cannot be easily characterized or described;
  - 1 Slight Identifiable odour, and slight chance to have odour nuisance;
  - 2 Moderate Identifiable odour, and moderate chance to have odour nuisance;
  - 3 Strong Identifiable, likely to have odour nuisance;
  - 4 Extreme Severe odour, and unacceptable odour level.
- 4.2.16. The findings including odour intensity, odour nature and possible odour sources, and also the local wind speed and direction at each location will be recorded. In addition, some relevant meteorological and tidal data such as daily average temperature, and daily average humidity, on that surveyed day will be obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory Station for reference. The Action and Limit levels for odour patrol are shown in <u>Appendix 4.1</u>.
- 4.2.17. The qualified odour patrol member has individual n-butanol thresholds complied with the requirement of European Standard Method of Air Quality Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (EN13725) in the range of 20 to 80 ppb.

### 4.3 Water Quality Monitoring

- 4.3.1. The EIA Report has identified that the key water quality impact would be associated with the dredging works during the construction phase. Marine water quality monitoring for dissolved oxygen (DO), suspended solid (SS) and turbidity is therefore recommended to be carried out at selected WSD flushing water intakes. The impact monitoring should be carried out during the proposed dredging works to ensure the compliance with the water quality standards.
- 4.3.2. The updated EM&A Manual for EP-356/2009 (Version in March 2011) is approval by EPD on 29 April 2011. As such, the Action Level and Limit Level for the wet season (April September) will be effected and applied to the water quality monitoring data from 30 April 2011.

### Water Quality Monitoring Stations

4.3.3. Water quality monitoring was undertaken at 8 monitoring stations for WSD salt water intakes and cooling water intakes along the seafront of the Victoria Harbour in the reporting month.

The proposed water quality monitoring stations of the Project are shown in *Table 4.3* and *Figure 4.1*. *Appendix 4.1* shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.

Table 4.3	Marine Water Quality Stations for Water Quality Monitoring
-----------	--

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing	
WSD Salt Water Intake				
WSD19	Sheung Wan	833415.0	816771.0	
Cooling Water I	ntake			
C1	HKCEC Extension	835885.6	816223.0	
C7	Windsor House	837193.7	816150.0	
P1	HKCEC Phase I	835774.7	816179.4	
P3	The Academy of performing Arts	835824.6	816212.0	
P4	Shui on Centre	835865.6	816220.0	
P5	Government Buildings	835895.2	816215.2	
	(Wanchai Tower / Revenue			
	Tower / Immigration Tower)			
Cooling Water I	ntake / WSD Salt Water Intake	1	1	
RW21-P789	Great Eagle Centre/ Sun Hung Kai	836268.0	816020.0	
	Centre/ WSD Wanchai salt water			
	intake / China Resources Building			

Remarks: - The cessation of seawater intake operation for C6 was confirmed on 17 May 2011 and the water quality monitoring at C6 was then terminated since 17 May 2011.

- 4-week post construction water quality monitoring at WSD9, WSD10, WSD15 and WSD17 were completed on 6 Feb 2012 and the water quality monitoring at WSD 10 and WSD15 were temporary suspended since 8 Feb 2012, and WSD9 and WSD17 was implemented with respect to HK/2009/02 from 8 Feb 2012 onwards.
- C8 and C9 were implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 from 28 Jan 2012.
- C8 & C9 were temporary suspended since 4 March 2013.
- WSD7 and WSD20 water quality monitoring were temporarily suspended from 27 Apr 2012.
- C2, C3 C4e and C4w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 22 Apr 2013
- P1, P3, P4 and P5 were commenced since 24 Apr 2013
- C5e and C5w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 29 Jul 2013.
- WSD21 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 12 Mar 2014
- WSD9 and WSD17 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 8 Sep 2014 flood tide.



- The water quality monitoring station C1 shall be associated with Contract No.
   HK/2009/02 upon commencement of marine works under DP3 at WCR3 area.
- The water quality monitoring station RW21-P789 was adjusted to RW21-P789E and RW21-P789W since 28 November 2016 ebb-tide.
- The water quality monitoring was reverted to previous monitoring station RW21-P789 from PW21-P789E and RW21-P789W from 25 January 2017 onwards.

### WATER QUALITY PARAMETERS

- 4.3.4. Monitoring of dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity and suspended solids (SS) shall be carried out at WSD flushing water intakes and cooling water intakes. DO and Turbidity are measured in-situ while SS is determined in laboratory.
- 4.3.5. In association with the water quality parameters, other relevant data shall also be measured, such as monitoring location/position, time, sampling depth, water temperature, pH, salinity, dissolved oxygen (DO) saturation, weather conditions, sea conditions, tidal stage, and any special phenomena and work underway at the construction site etc.

### SAMPLING PROCEDURES AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

4.3.6. The interval between two sets of monitoring should not be less than 36 hours except where there are exceedances of Action and/or Limit Levels, in which case the monitoring frequency will be increased. *Table 4.4* shows the proposed monitoring frequency and water quality parameters. Duplicate in-situ measurements and water sampling should be carried out in each sampling event. For selection of tides for in-situ measurement and water sampling, tidal range of individual flood and ebb tides should be not less than 0.5m.

Activities	Monitoring Frequency <sup>1</sup>	Parameters <sup>2</sup>
During the 4-week baseline monitoring period	Three days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides	Turbidity, Suspended Solids (SS), Dissolved Oxygen (DO), pH, Temperature, Salinity
During marine construction works	Three days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides	Turbidity, Suspended Solids (SS), Dissolved Oxygen (DO), pH, Temperature, Salinity
After completion of marine construction works	Three days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides	Turbidity, Suspended Solids (SS), Dissolved Oxygen (DO), pH, Temperature, Salinity

Notes:

- 1. For selection of tides for in-situ measurement and water sampling, tidal range of individual flood and ebb tides should be not less than 0.5m.
- 2. Turbidity should be measured in situ whereas SS should be determined by laboratory.



### DISSOLVED OXYGEN AND TEMPERATURE MEASURING EQUIPMENT

- 4.3.7. The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof dissolved oxygen measuring instrument complete with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals, and use a DC power source. It should be capable of measuring:
  - a dissolved oxygen level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation
  - a temperature of 0-45 degree Celsius
- 4.3.8. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cables should be available for replacement where necessary. (e.g. YSI model 59 meter, YSI 5739 probe, YSI 5795A submersible stirrer with reel and cable or an approved similar instrument).
- 4.3.9. Should salinity compensation not be build-in in the DO equipment, in-situ salinity shall be measured to calibrate the DO equipment prior to each DO measurement.

### TURBIDITY MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENT

4.3.10. The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof turbidity-measuring instrument complete with comprehensive operation manual. The equipment should use a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU and be complete with a cable (e.g. Hach model 2100P or an approved similar instrument).

### SAMPLER

4.3.11. A water sampler comprises a transparent PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, and can be effectively sealed with latex cups at both ends. The sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth (e.g. Kahlsico Water Sampler or an approved similar instrument).

### SAMPLE CONTAINER AND STORAGE

4.3.12. Water samples for suspended solids measurement should be collected in high-density polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. as soon as possible after collection for analysis.

### WATER DEPTH DETECTOR

4.3.13. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder shall be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. This unit can either be handheld or affixed to the bottom of the workboat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme.

### <u>SALINITY</u>

4.3.14. A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0-40 ppt shall be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each of monitoring location.



### MONITORING POSITION EQUIPMENT

4.3.15. A hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Global Positioning System (GPS) with waypoint bearing indication or other equivalent instrument of similar accuracy shall be provided and used during monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.

### CALIBRATION OF IN-SITU INSTRUMENTS

- 4.3.16. All in-situ monitoring instrument shall be checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or equivalent before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring. Responses of sensors and electrodes should be checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter shall be carried out before measurement at each monitoring location.
- 4.3.17. For the on site calibration of field equipment by the ET, the BS 127:1993, "Guide to Field and on-site test methods for the analysis of waters" should be observed.
- 4.3.18. Sufficient stocks of spare parts should be maintained for replacements when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment shall also be made available so that monitoring can proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment is under maintenance, calibration, etc.
- 4.3.19. Current calibration certificates of equipments are presented in <u>Appendix 4.2.</u>

### LABORATORY MEASUREMENT / ANALYSIS

4.3.20. Analysis of suspended solids has been carried out in a HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. Water samples of about 1L shall be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory SS determination. The SS determination work shall start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The SS determination shall follow APHA 19ed or equivalent methods subject to the approval of IEC and EPD.

## ENHANCED WATER QUALITY MONITORING IN THE EX-WAN CHAI PUBLIC CARGO WORKING AREA AND THE CAUSEWAY BAY TYPHOON SHELTER

- 4.3.21. The enhanced water quality monitoring and audit programme is to avoid aggravation of odour nuisance from seawater arising from temporary reclamation in the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area and the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter.
- 4.3.22. Dissolved oxygen monitoring at the intakes C6 and C7 in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter when there is temporary reclamation in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and at the south-western and south-eastern corners of the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area. The proposed water quality monitoring stations of the Project are shown in *Table 4.5* and *Figure* <u>4.1.</u>



Station	Location
C6	Proposed Exhibition Station / World Trade Centre
C7	Windsor House
Ex-WPCWA-SW	South-western of the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area
Ex-WPCWA-SE	South-eastern of the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area

Remarks:

- Enhanced DO monitoring at Windsor House Cooling (Station Ref: C7) was temporarily suspended since 22 October 2014 with respect to the formation of temporary reclamation zone TS3 and was resumed from 1 February 2018 onwards with respect to the completion of removal of temporary reclamation zone.
- Enhanced DO monitoring at Monitoring station Ex-WPCWA SE was temporarily suspended from 31 August 2015 with respect to seawall reinstatement works and formation of active works area. The Enhance DO monitoring at Ex-WPCWA SE was resumed on 11 May 2016 due to completed section of seawall reinstatement works at Ex-PCWA.
- 4.3.23. The monitoring of dissolved oxygen are to be carried out 3 days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides for 3 water depths (1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth less than 6m, the mid-depth may be omitted. If the water depth be equal to or less than 3m, only the mid-depth will be monitored).

### DAILY SS MONITORING AND 24 HOURS TURBIDITY MONITORING SYSTEM

- 4.3.24. During dredging of the sediment at the south-western corner of the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter, daily monitoring of suspended solids and 24 hour monitoring of turbidity at the cooling water intakes (C6 and C7) shall be conducted.
- 4.3.25. The 24 hours monitoring of turbidty at the cooling water intakes (C6 and C7) shall be established by setting up a continuous water quality monitoring station in front of the intakes during the dredging activities. The monitoring system include the turbidity sensor and data logger which is capable of data capturing at every 5 minutes. The data sahll be downloaded daily and compared with the Action and Limit level determined during the baseline water quality monitoring at the cooling water intake locations.

## ADDITIONAL DISSOVLED OXYGEN MONITORING FOR CULVERT L WATER DISCHARGE FLOW

4.3.26. In response to the Condition 2.18 of the Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 requiring that a silt curtain / impermeable barrier system be installed to channel water discharge flow from Culvert L to locations outside the embayment area, a proposed replacement of the requirement with additional dissolved oxygen monitoring has been conducted at three



monitoring stations, namely A, B and C between the eastern seawall of Central Reclamation Phase III and the HKCEC Extension since November 2011 under EP-356/2009 so that DO level between the eastern seawall of Central Reclamation Phase II and the HKCEC extension could be continuously monitored.

- 4.3.27. With respect to the commencement of dredging works under HK/2012/08 and the installation of MTR precast protection unit, the enhanced water quality monitoring for Culvert L was temporarily suspended since 24 July 2013
- 4.3.28. The monitoring of dissolved oxygen are to be carried out once per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides for 3 water depths (1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth less than 6m, the mid-depth may be omitted. If the water depth be equal to or less than 3m, only the mid-depth will be monitored).



# 5. Monitoring Results

- 5.0.1. The environmental monitoring will be implemented based on the division of works areas of each designed project managed under different contracts with separate FEP applied by individual contractors. Overall layout showing work areas of various contracts, latest status of work commencement and monitoring stations is shown in <u>Figure 2.1</u> and <u>Figure 4.1</u>. The monitoring results are presented in according to the Individual Contract(s).
- 5.0.2. In the reporting month, the concurrent contracts are as follows:
  - Contract no. HY/2009/15- Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)
  - Contract no. HY/2010/08- Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8)
- 5.0.3. As confirmed by WDII RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HK/2009/01 have been completed since 24 July 2017, the monitoring association with Contract HK/2009/01 and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.
- 5.0.4. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and relevant reporting have been completed by 19 June 2017, the monitoring association with Contract HY/2009/15 and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.
- 5.0.5. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the seabed reinstatement works was resumed under Contract HY/2009/15 at EX-PCWA area on 26 June 2019. The relevant noise monitoring station monitoring stations namely M2b – Noon day gun area, M3a - Tung Lo Wan Fire Station and relevant air quality monitoring stations namely CMA3a – CWB PRE Site Office would be associated with Contract HY/2009/15 in the reporting month.
- 5.0.6. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2010/08 and relevant reporting have been completed by 21 September 2018, the air monitoring stations namely CMA3a CWB PRE Site Office and noise monitoring station namely M2b Noon day gun area and M3a Tung Lo Wan Fire Station association with Contract HY/2010/08 and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.
- 5.0.7. As confirmed by WDII RSS, the marine construction works under HK/2012/08 and relevant reporting have been completed by 2 January 2019, the air monitoring stations namely CMA5b Pedestrian Plaza, CMA6a WDII PRE Office and noise monitoring station namely M1a Footbridge for Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre association with Contract HK/2012/08 and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.
- 5.0.8. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2009/19 and relevant reporting have been completed, the monitoring association with Contract HY/2009/19 and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.



- 5.0.9. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the seabed reinstatement works was resumed under Contract HY/2010/08 at CBTS area on 7 August 2019. The relevant noise and air quality monitoring station monitoring station namely CMA3a – CWB PRE Site Office, M2b – Noon day gun area and M3a - Tung Lo Wan Fire Station would be associated with Contract HY/2010/08 in the reporting month.
- 5.0.10. Referring to WDII RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works under HK/2009/02 within the EP-356 area on 30 September 2019, the relevant air quality and noise monitoring stations namely CMA3a CWB PRE Site Office, CMA4a SPCA, and M1a Footbridge for Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre would not be associated with Contract HK/2009/02 in the reporting month.
- 5.0.11. The environment monitoring schedules for reporting month and coming month are presented in *Appendix 5.1*.

## 5.1 Noise Monitoring Results

<u>Contract no. HY/2009/15 – Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon</u> <u>Shelter Section) and HY/2010/08 Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8)</u>

5.0.12. The proposed division of noise monitoring stations are summarized in *Table 5.2* below.

 Table 5.2 Noise Monitoring Station for Contract nos. HY/2009/15 and HY/2010/08

Station	Description	
M2b	Noon-day gun area	
МЗа	Tung Lo Wan Fire Station	

- 5.0.13. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the seabed reinstatement works was resumed under Contract HY/2009/15 at EX-PCWA area on 26 June 2019. The relevant noise monitoring station monitoring stations namely M2b Noon day gun area and M3a Tung Lo Wan Fire Station would be associated with Contract HY/2009/15 in the reporting month.
- 5.0.14. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the seabed reinstatement works was resumed under Contract HY/2010/08 at CBTS area on 7 August 2019. The relevant noise monitoring station monitoring stations namely M2b – Noon day gun area and M3a - Tung Lo Wan Fire Station would be associated with Contract HY/2010/08 in the reporting month.
- 5.0.15. No action or limit level exceedances was recorded in the reporting period.
- 5.0.16. Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in <u>Appendix</u> <u>5.2.</u>



## 5.2 Air Monitoring Results

<u>Contract no. HY/2009/15 – Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon</u> <u>Shelter Section) and HY/2010/08 - Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8)</u>

5.2.1 The proposed division of air monitoring stations are summarized in *Table 5.7* below.

 Table 5.7
 Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/15 and HY/2010/08

Station	Description
СМАЗа	CWB PRE Site Office

- 5.2.2 As confirmed by CWB RSS, the seabed reinstatement works was resumed under Contract HY/2009/15 at EX-PCWA area on 26 June 2019. The relevant air quality monitoring station monitoring station namely CMA3a CWB PRE Site Office would be associated with Contract HY/2009/15 in the reporting month.
- 5.2.3 As confirmed by CWB RSS, the seabed reinstatement works was resumed under Contract HY/2010/08 at CBTS area on 7 August 2019. The relevant air quality monitoring station monitoring station namely CMA3a – CWB PRE Site Office would be associated with Contract HY/2010/08 in the reporting month.
- 5.2.4 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in this reporting period.
- 5.2.5 Air quality monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized.

## 5.3 Water quality monitoring Results

- 5.3.1 Action and Limit level of water quality monitoring was transited from dry season to wet season from 1 April 2020.
- 5.3.2 Water quality monitoring station C7 and Enhance DO monitoring station C6 shall be associated with Contract HY/2010/08, upon confirmation of marine construction works completion under Contract HY/2009/15 at CBTS area and Ex-PCWA area since 19 June 2017.
- 5.3.3 Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the completion of marine construction activities within the Ex-PCWA area and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring, the respective Enhance DO Monitoring within Ex-PCWA for monitoring station Ex-PCWA SE and Ex-PCWA SW was temporarily suspended since 07 March 2017 ebb tide onwards.
- 5.3.4 With respect to the reinstatement of the silt screen system for Cooling Water Intakes P7, P8, P9 and WSD Water Intake RW21, the respective water quality monitoring was reverted to the previous monitoring location for Water Quality Monitoring Station RW21-P789 from water quality stations RW21-P789 East (RW21-P789E) and RW21-P789 West (RW21-P789W) from 25 January 2017 onwards.



- 5.3.5 With respect to the temporarily suspension of marine construction works at WCR3 Area by Contract HK/2009/02, the installed silt screen for intake group (P7, P8, P9 and WSD21) was removed on 26 November 2016.
- 5.3.6 As advised by the Contractor of HK/2009/01, all silt screen remains removal works at P1, P3, P4, P5 and C1 water quality monitoring stations were completed on 8 May 2016.
- 5.3.7 With respect to the marine works undertaken at WCR3 by Contract HK/2009/02, the respective water quality monitoring station C1 associated with Contract HK/2009/01 was updated as in association with Contract HK/2009/01 and Contract HK/2009/02.
- 5.3.8 With respect to the marine works undertaken at CBTS by Contract HY/2010/08, the respective water quality monitoring station C7 associated with Contract HY/2009/15 was updated as in association with Contract HY/2009/15 and Contract HY/2010/08.
- 5.3.9 With respect to the marine works undertaken at HKCEC2 by Contract HK/2012/08, the respective water quality monitoring station WSD19, P1, P3, P4, and P5 were associated with Contract HK/2012/08.
- 5.3.10 As confirmed by WDII RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HK/2009/01 have been completed since 24 July 2017, the monitoring association with Contract HK/2009/01 and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.
- 5.3.11 As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and relevant reporting have been completed by 19 June 2017, the monitoring association with Contract HY/2009/15 and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.
- 5.3.12 Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works within the TS3 area and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring, the respective water quality monitoring within TS3 for monitoring station C7 was temporarily suspended since 29 October 2018 onwards.
- 5.3.13 Referring to WDII RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works under HK/2012/08 within the EP-356 area on 2 January 2019 and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring (From 2 January 2019 to 30 January 2019), the respective water quality monitoring stations P1, P3, P4, P5 and WSD19 within EP-356 area was temporarily suspended since 15 February 2019 onwards.
- 5.3.14 Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the resumption of marine works within the CBTS area. The respective water quality monitoring within CBTS for monitoring station C7 was resumed since 7 August 2019 and associated with HY/2009/15 and HY/2010/08.
- 5.3.15 Referring to WDII RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works under HK/2009/02 within the EP-356 area on 30 September 2019 and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring (From 30 September 2019 to 26 October 219), the respective water



quality monitoring stations C1 and RW21-P789 within EP-356 area was temporarily suspended from 26 October 2019 onwards.

 Table 5.11 Water quality Monitoring Stations for contracts with respect to remaining

 DP3 work areas after the completion of DP5 & DP6 in 2012 and intake diversion in 2013

Contract No.	Remaining DP3 and work area(s)	Relevant Water quality monitoring Stations,	Division of WQM w.r.t tentative works commenced / to be commenced
HK/2009/02	WCR3, WCR4, TWCR4	RW21-P789 <sup>2</sup> , C1 <sup>1</sup>	Apr 2013
HK/2012/08	HKCEC2W, HKCEC2E	WSD19, P1 <sup>3</sup> , P3 <sup>3</sup> , P4 <sup>3</sup> , P5 <sup>3</sup>	Aug 2013
HY/2010/08	TCBR3, TCBR4	C6 <sup>4</sup> , C7 <sup>4</sup> (plus enhanced DO monitoring)	Mar 2014

#### Remarks:

- 1. The water quality monitoring station C1 shall be associated with Contract No. HK/2009/02 upon commencement of marine works under DP3 at WCR3 area.
- 4 intakes (re-provisioned Wanchai WSD intake, Great Eagle Centre, China Resources Centre & Sun Hung Kai Centre constructed adjacent to each other) taken as a single group for silt screen protection and monitoring. Re-provisioned intake reference: P1: HKCEC Phase 1; P3: APA, P4: Shui On; P5: Government Buildings (Wanchai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower)
- 3. The water quality monitoring stations for WSD19, P1, P3, P4, P5 shall be associated with Contract No. HK/2009/01 prior to their transition to Contract HK/2012/08.
- Enhance DO monitoring station C6 and water quality monitoring station C7 shall be associated with Contract HY/2010/08, upon confirmation of marine construction works completion under Contract HY/2009/15 at CBTS area and Ex-PCWA area since 19 June 2017.
- Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the completion of marine construction activities within the TS3 area and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring, the respective Enhance DO Monitoring within TS3 for monitoring station C6 and C7 was temporarily suspended since 05 March 2018 onwards.
- 6. With respect to WDII RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works under Contract HK/2009/01 since 24 July 2017, the association of WQM station C1 under Contract HK/2009/01 has been ceased in the November 2017 reporting month.
- Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works within the TS3 area and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring, the respective water quality monitoring within TS3 for monitoring station C7 was temporarily suspended since 29 October 2018 onwards
- 8. Referring to WDII RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works under HK/2012/08 within the EP-356 area on 2 January 2019 and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring (From 2 January 2019 to 30 January 2019), the respective water quality



monitoring stations P1, P3, P4, P5 and WSD19 within EP-356 area was temporarily suspended since 15 February 2019 onwards.

9. Referring to WDII RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works under HK/2009/02 within the EP-356 area on 30 September 2019 and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring (From 30 September 2019 to 26 October 219), the respective water quality monitoring stations C1 and RW21-P789 within EP-356 area was temporarily suspended from 26 October 2019 onwards.

<u>Contract no. HY/2009/15 – Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon</u> <u>Shelter Section) and HY/2010/08 - Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8)</u>

5.3.16 The proposed division of water quality monitoring stations are summarized in *Table 5.17* below:

Table 5.17Water quality monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/15 andHY/2010/08

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing	
Cooling Water Intake				
C7 Windsor House 837193.7 816150.0				

- 5.3.17 Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the resumption of marine works within the CBTS area. The respective water quality monitoring within CBTS for monitoring station C7 was resumed since 7 August 2019 and associated with HY/2009/15 and HY/2010/08
- 5.3.18 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.
- 5.3.19 Water quality monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized. Details of water quality monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in *Appendix 5.4.*



# 5.4 Waste Monitoring Results

<u>Contract no. HK/2009/02 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at</u> <u>Wan Chai East</u>

5.4.1 Details of the waste disposal in the reporting period are summarized in *Table 5.18*.

### Table 5.18 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2009/02

Waste Type	Quantity this month	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m <sup>3</sup>	NIL	313695.5	TKO137 / TM 38
Inert C&D materials recycled, m <sup>3</sup>	NIL	18161	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m <sup>3</sup>	NIL	1515.103	SENT Landfill
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, m <sup>3</sup>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chemical waste disposed, kg	NIL	13860	SENT Landfill
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal), m <sup>3</sup>	NIL	240222 (Bulk volume)	South of Cheung Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m <sup>3</sup>	NIL	146445 (Bulk volume)	East of Sha Chau



<u>Contract no. HY/2009/15 - Central-Wanchai Bypass – Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon</u> <u>Shelter Section)</u>

5.4.2 Details of the waste disposal in the reporting period are summarized in *Table 5.19* 

T-11- E 40	
i adle 5.19	Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2009/15

Waste Type	Quantity this month	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds	Remarks
Inert C&D materials	NIL	141579.2	Tuen Mun Area 38	NIL
disposed, m <sup>3</sup>	NIL	65216	TKO137 FB	NIL
Inert C&D materials	NIL	8127.21	HY/2010/08	NIL
recycled, m <sup>3</sup>	NIL	304	Ex-PCWA	NIL
	NIL	111.9	TS4	NIL
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m <sup>3</sup>	NIL	252.2	SENT Landfill	NIL
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	299361.5	N/A	NIL
Chemical waste disposed, kg	NIL	8,200	N/A	NIL
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal), m <sup>3</sup>	NIL (Bulk Volume)	156909 (Bulk Volume)	Cheung Chau South	Dredging from TCBR1E / TCBR1W / TCBR2/ TCBR3 / TCBR4 / Maintenance dredging
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m <sup>3</sup>	NIL (Bulk Volume)	327746 (Bulk Volume)	East of Sha Chau / South of the Brothers	Dredging from TCBR1E / TCBR1W / TCBR2/ TCBR3 / TCBR4 / Maintenance dredging
Marine Sediment (Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal contained in Geosynthetic Containers) m <sup>3</sup>	NIL (Bulk Volume)	12640 (Bulk Volume)	East of Sha Chau / South of the Brothers	Dredging from TCBR1W / Maintenance dredging
Marine Sediment (Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal), m <sup>3</sup>	NIL	9350 (Bulk Volume)	East of Sha Chau	Dredging from Eastern Breakwater of CBTS



Waste Type	Quantity this month	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds	Remarks
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) , m3	NIL (Bulk Volume)	600 (Bulk Volume)	East Sha Chau / South of The Brothers	Dredging from Phase 3 Mooring Re-arrangement
Marine Sediment (Type 2– Confined Marine Disposal) , m3	NIL (Bulk Volume)	14,780 (Bulk Volume)	South of The Brothers	Dredging from Phase 3 Mooring Re-arrangement
Marine Sediment (Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal contained in Geosynehetic Containers), m3	NIL (Bulk Volume)	2,760 (Bulk Volume)	South of The Brothers	Dredging from Phase 3 Mooring Re-arrangement



Contract no. HY/2010/08 – Central - Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) – Tunnel (Slip Road 8)

5.4.3 Details of the waste disposal in the reporting period are summarized in *Table 5.22* 

#### Table 5.22 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2010/08

Waste Type	Quantity this month	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m <sup>3</sup>	NIL NIL	95973.148 33381.84	TM38 TKO137
Inert C&D materials recycled, m <sup>3</sup>	NIL	NIL	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m <sup>3</sup>	NIL	NIL	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	NIL	N/A
Chemical waste disposed, L	NIL	NIL	N/A
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal)	NIL	62559.4	South Cheung Chau / Brothers Island *
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine disposal)	NIL	28309.2	Brothers Island
Marine Sediment (Type 3 – Special Treatment)	NIL	7780	Brothers Island



## 6. Compliance Audit

6.0.1. The Event Action Plan for construction noise, air quality and water quality are presented in *Appendix 6.1*.

#### 6.1 Noise Monitoring

Contract no. HY/2009/15- Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section) and HY/2010/08- Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8)

6.1.1 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

#### 6.2 Air Monitoring

<u>Contract no. HY/2009/15- Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter</u> <u>Section) and HY/2010/08- Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8)</u>

6.2.1 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in this reporting period.

#### 6.3 Water Quality Monitoring

Contract no. HY/2009/15- Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section) and HY/2010/08- Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8)

6.3.1 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

#### 6.4 Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance

6.4.1 There was no non-compliance from the site audits in the reporting period. The observations and recommendations made in each individual site audit session were presented in Section 8.

#### 6.5 Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance

6.5.1 There was no particular action taken since no non-compliance was recorded from the site audits in the reporting period.



## 7. Cumulative Construction Impact due to the Concurrent Projects

- 7.0.1. According to Condition 3.4 of the EP-356/2009, this section addresses the relevant cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the current projects including the Central Reclamation Phase III, Central-Wanchai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link projects.
- 7.0.2. According to the Final EM&A Report of Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII) for Contract HK 12/02, the major construction activities were completed by end of January 2014 and no construction activities were undertaken thereafter and the water quality monitoring was completed in October 2011 and no Project-related exceedance was recorded for air and noise monitoring. It can be concluded that cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the current projects with the Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII) was insignificant.
- 7.0.3. According to the construction programme of Central-Wanchai Bypass at Wanchai West at the Central Reclamation Phase III area, no works was conducted in April 2020 reporting period. In view of the above, the cumulative construction impact due to the Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII) was not anticipated.
- 7.0.4. According to the construction programme of Wan Chai Development Phase II, Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link projects, no construction works under Wan Chai Development Phase II was conducted at Wan Chai. The major construction activities under Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link Projects were ventilation building ABWF works at Central; road works, drainage improvement work, utility diversion works and landscape works at Victoria Park; bridge noise enclosure installation works, road works, drainage works, soft landscape works and ventilation building ABWF work at North Point area in the reporting period. In addition, other non-Wan Chai Development Phase II, Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link projects were observed undertaken at Wan Chai North and North Point area.
- 7.0.5. No significant air and noise impact from construction activities was anticipated in the reporting month. Besides, no project related exceedance was recorded during the air and noise environmental monitoring events in the reporting month. Thus, it is evaluated that the cumulative construction impact from the concurrent projects including Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII), Wan Chai Development Phase II (WDII), Central-WanChai Bypass (CWB), Island Eastern Corridor Link projects (IECL) was insignificant.



## 8. Environmental Site Audit

- 8.0.1. During this reporting month, weekly environmental site audits were conducted for Contracts no. HK/2009/02, HY/2009/15 and HY/2010/08. No non-conformance was identified during the site audits.
- 8.0.2. Site inspections for Contract no. HK/2009/02 were carried out during this reporting period. No observation was found in the reporting period.
- 8.0.3. Site inspections for Contract no. HY/2010/08 were conducted in the reporting period. No observation was found in the reporting period.
- 8.0.4. Site inspections for Contract no. HY/2009/15 were conducted in the reporting period. No observation was found in the reporting period.

#### Mitigation measures implemented to prevent muddy discharge and surface runoff

8.0.5. With a view to ensure the adequacy and effectiveness of measures to prevent the discharge of muddy water, including surface run-off, from construction works, the following mitigation measures were implemented by Contractor(s) in the reporting period:

Contract No.	Mitigation Measures implemented		
HK/2009/02	• The construction works in related to EP-356 was completed and the water quality impact in related to muddy water discharge and surface runoff was not anticipated.		
HY/2010/08	• Most of the land based construction works was completed. Contractor will regular review the muddy discharge and surface runoff concern depends on the remaining works		
HY/2009/15	• Most of the land based construction works was completed. Contractor will regular review the muddy discharge and surface runoff concern depends on the remaining works		



#### 9. Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

- 9.0.1. No environmental complaints, summons and prosecution were received in the reporting period.
- 9.0.2. The details of cumulative complaint log and updated summary of complaints are presented in *Appendix 9.1*
- 9.0.3. Cumulative statistic on complaints and successful prosecutions are summarized in *Table 9.1* and *Table 9.2* respectively.

### Table 9.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

Reporting Period	No. of Complaints
Commencement works (Mar 2010) to last reporting month	51
April 2020	0
Total	51

## Table 9.2 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Successful Prosecutions this month (Offence Date)	Cumulative No. Project-to-Date
Air	-	0	0
Noise	-	0	0
Water	-	0	0
Waste	-	0	0
Total	-	0	0



Lam Geotechnics Limited

## 10. Conclusion

- 10.0.1. The EM&A programme was carried out in accordance with the EM&A Manual requirements, minor alterations to the programme proposed were made in response to changing circumstances.
- 10.0.2. The scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures for the coming month are listed in *Table 10.1*.

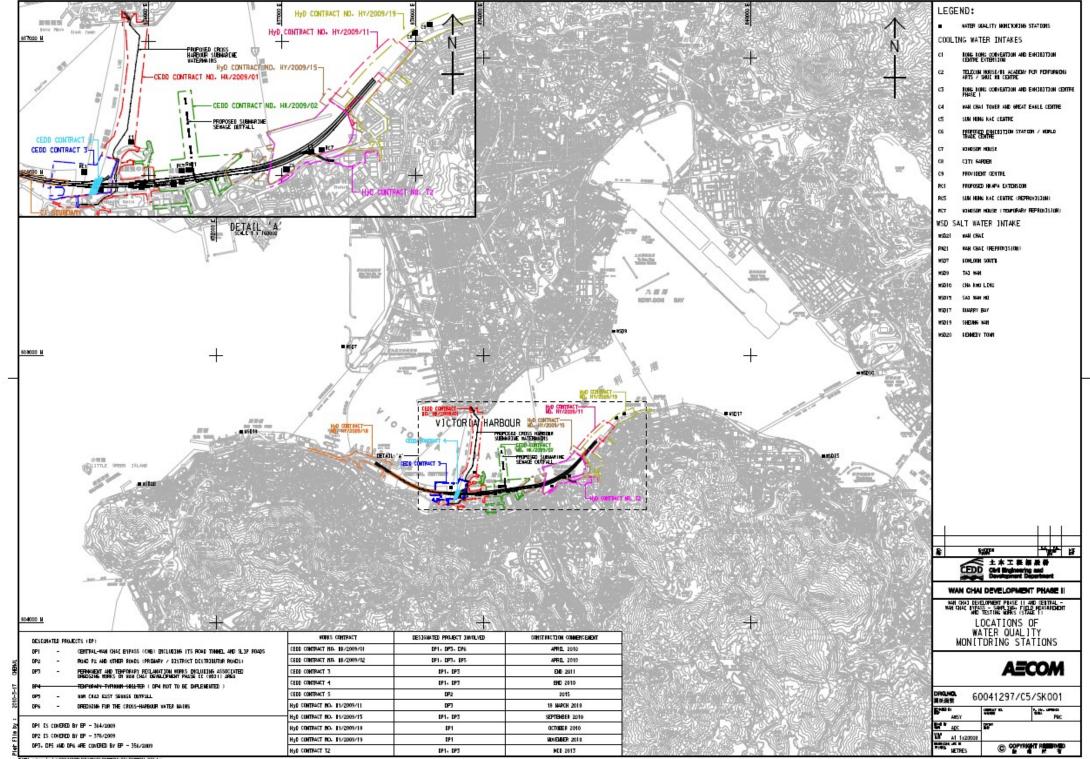
Table 10.1Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in ComingReporting Month

Contract No.	Key Construction Works	Recommended Mitigation Measures						
HK/2009/02	• Nil	• Nil						
HY/2009/15	• Nil	<ul> <li>Daily visual inspection of silt screen to ensure the integrity and condition of silt screen.</li> <li>Implement silt screen in accordance with the associated plans submitted to EPD.</li> <li>Ensure proper deployment of silt curtain around marine construction works area.</li> </ul>						
HY/2010/08	CBTS seabed trimming	<ul> <li>Daily visual inspection of silt screen to ensure the integrity and condition of silt screen.</li> <li>Implement silt screen in accordance with the associated plans submitted to EPD.</li> <li>Ensure proper deployment of silt curtain around marine construction works area.</li> </ul>						

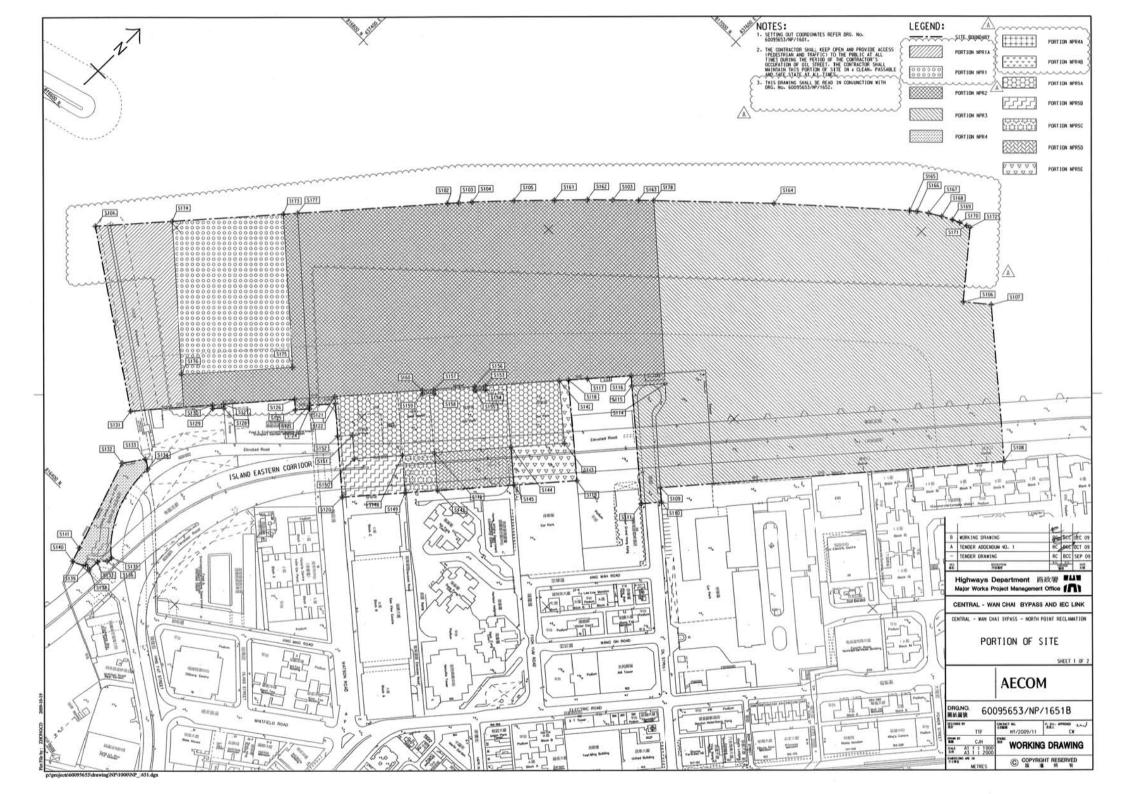


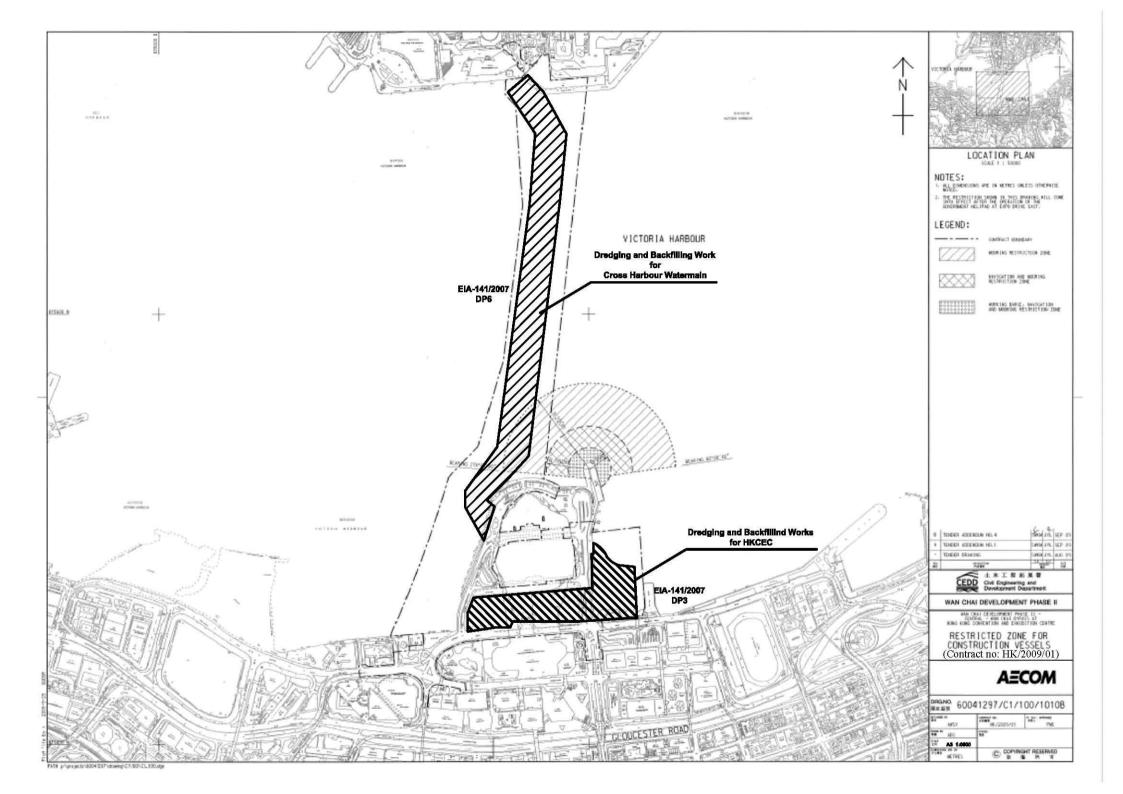
Figure 2.1

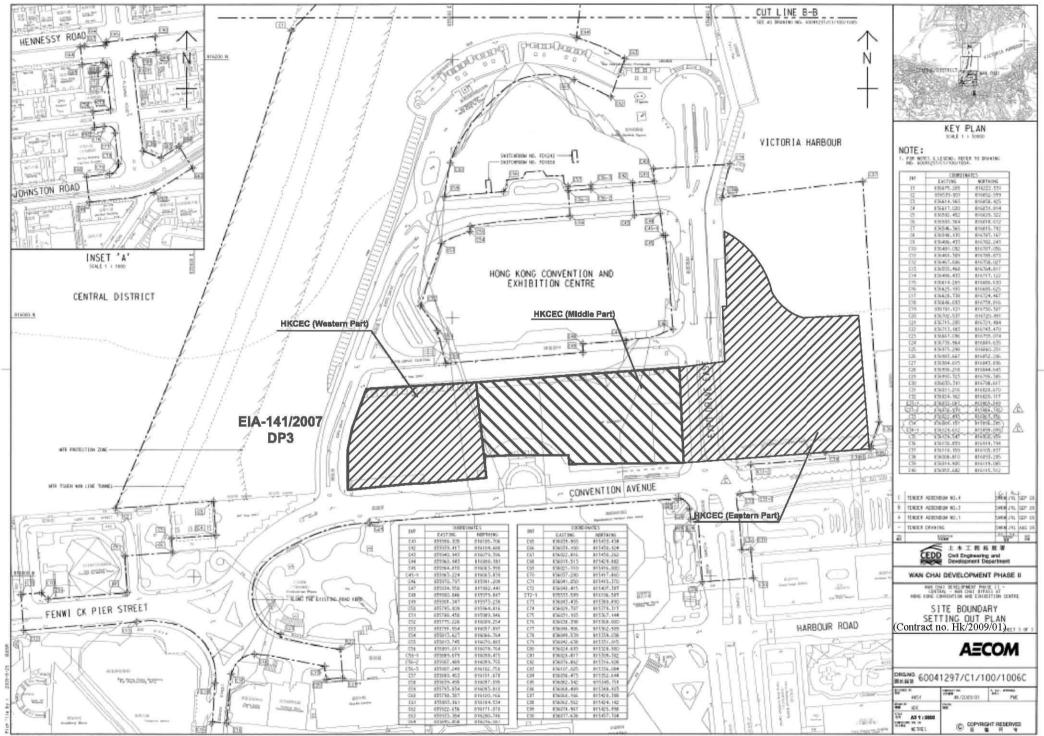
Project Layout



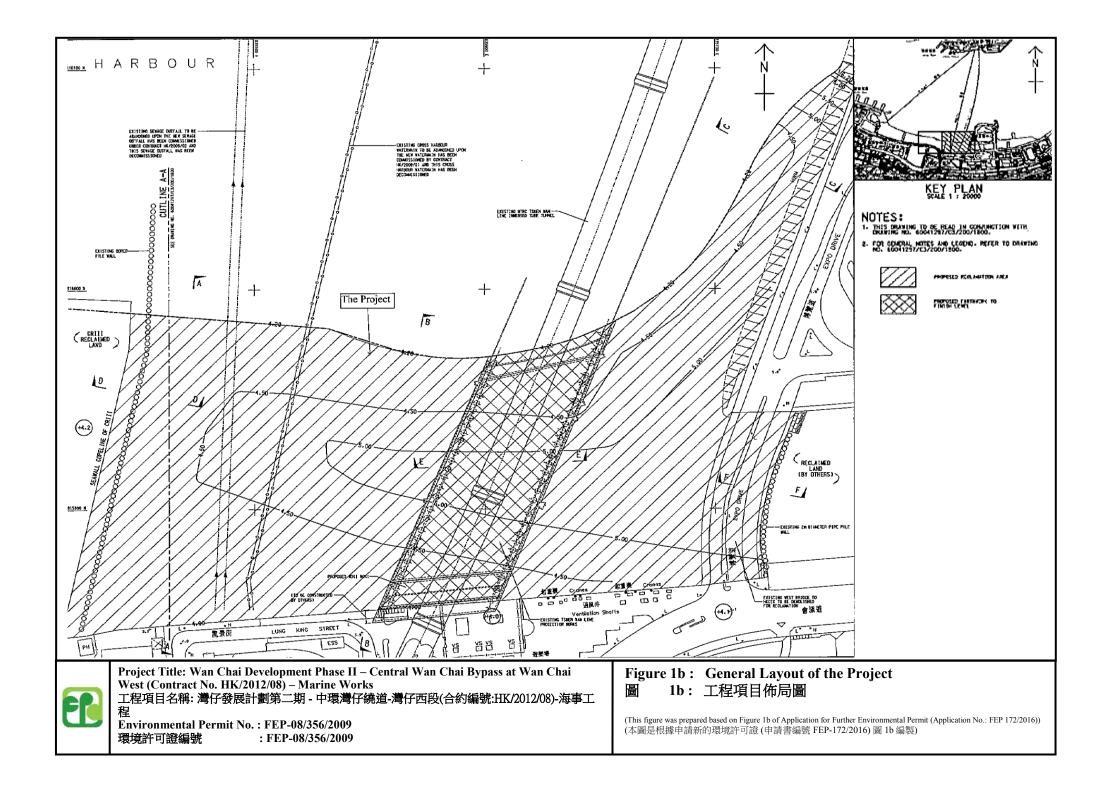
PATH property/60040297/DRAMAG/SRETCH/CS/SRETCH 001.4gr

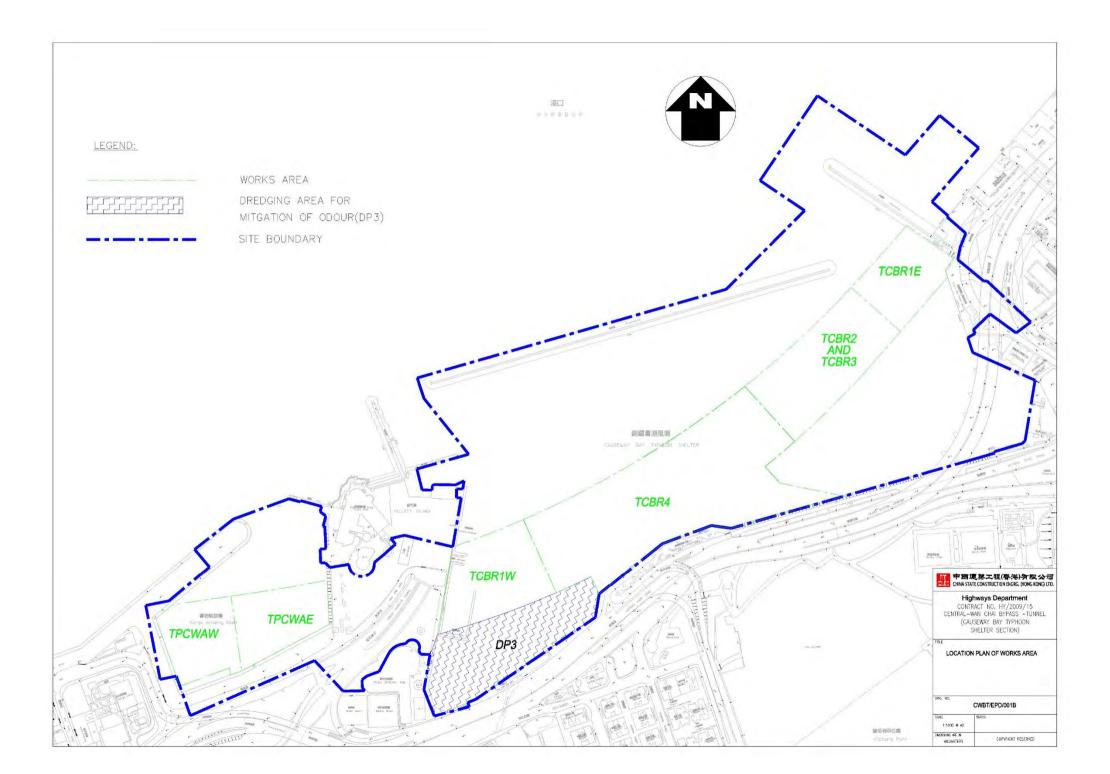


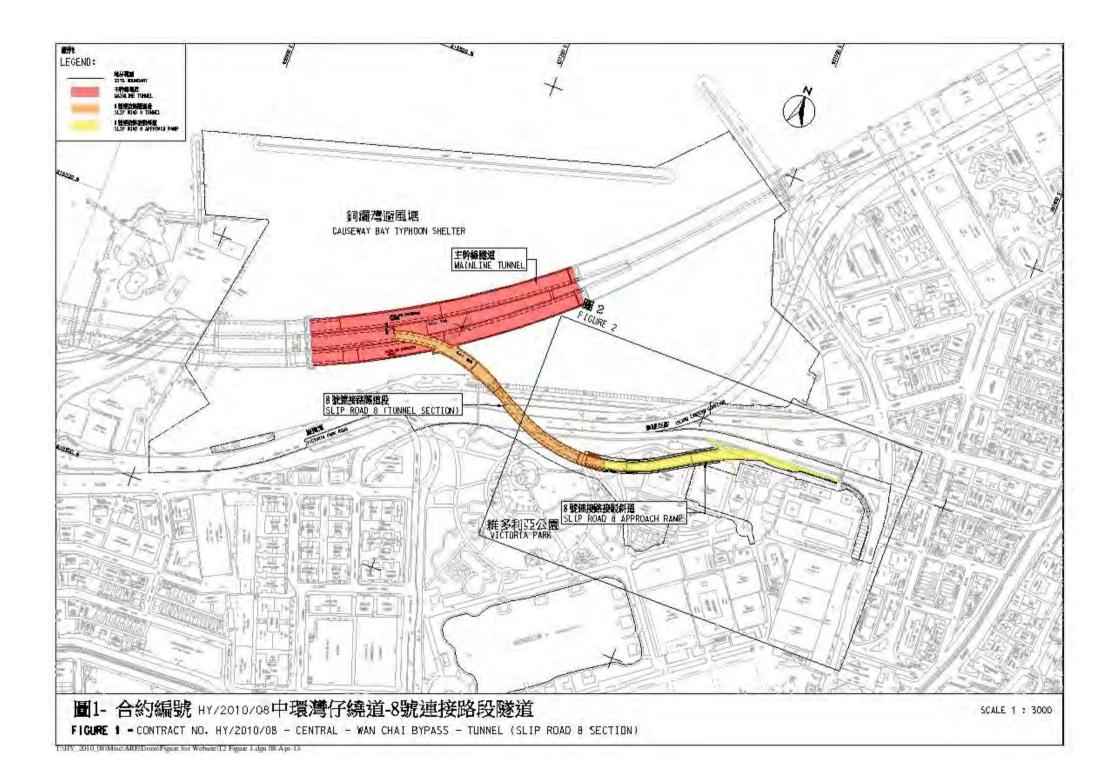


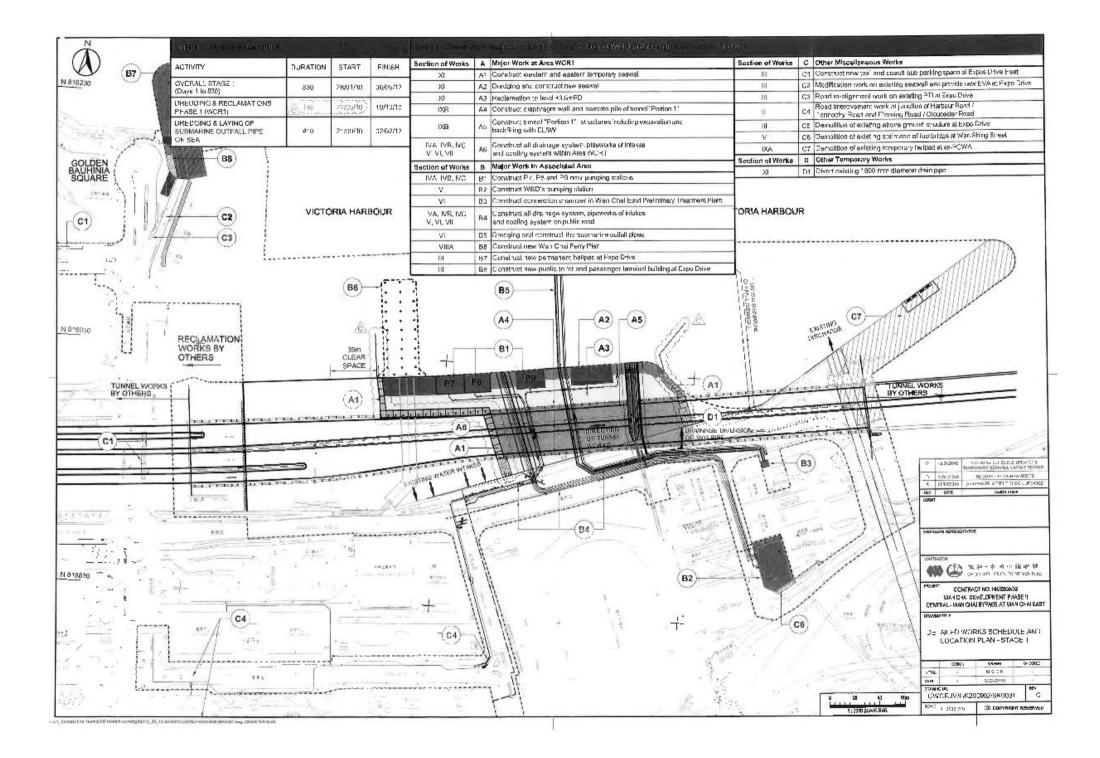


FATH prigrations/600482875/training/CATE/PCL.0085.494









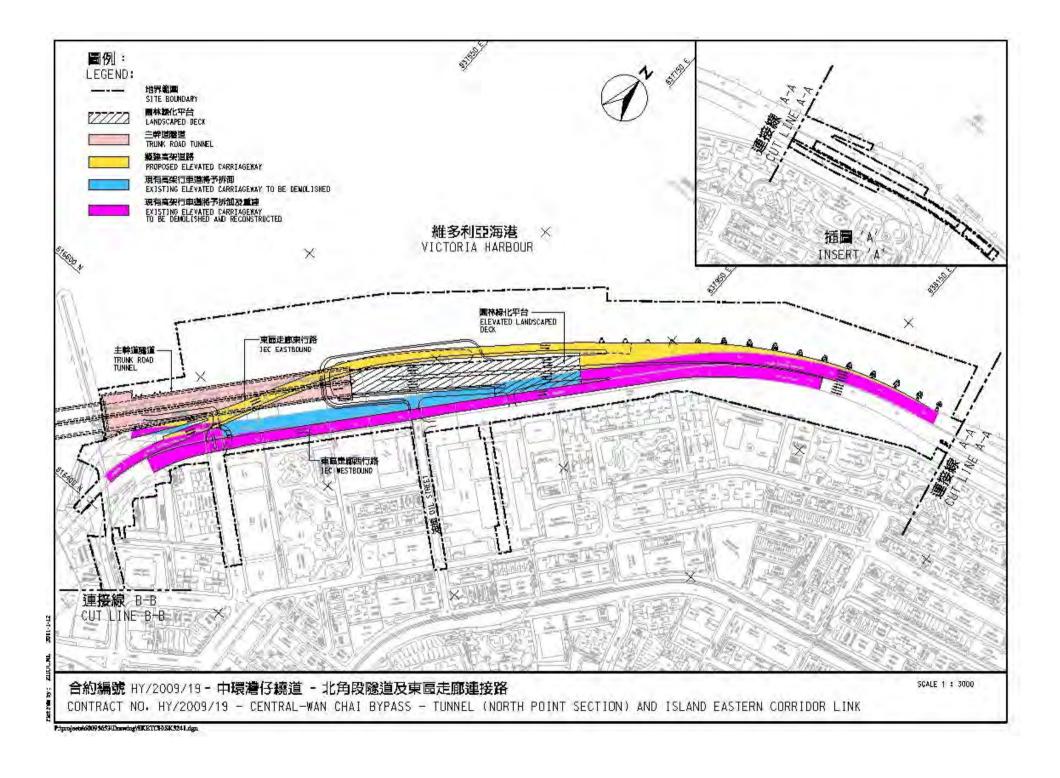




Figure 2.2

**Project Organization Chart** 



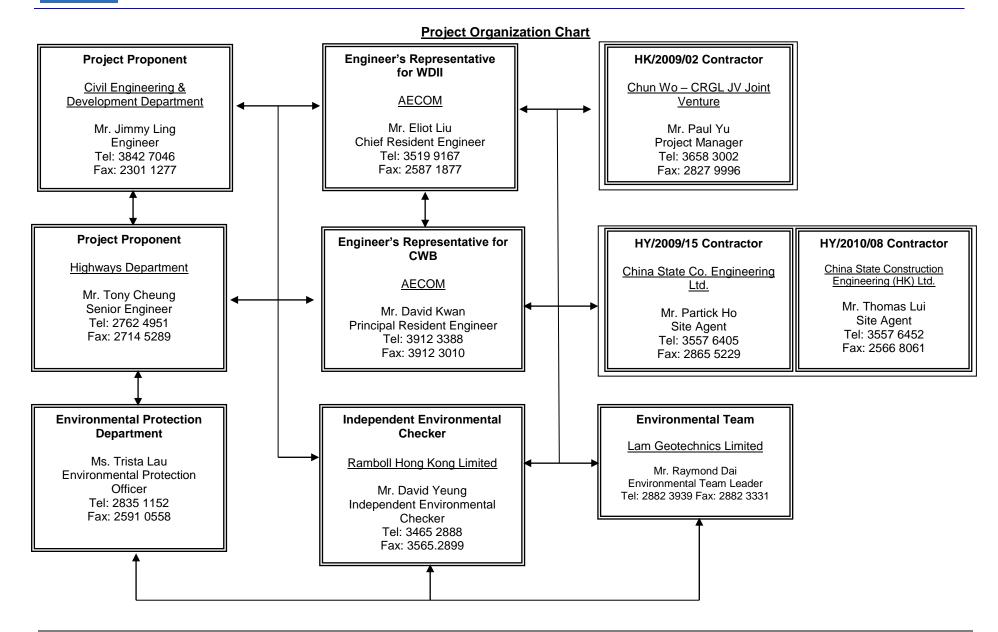




Figure 4.1

Locations of Monitoring Stations



RW21-P788

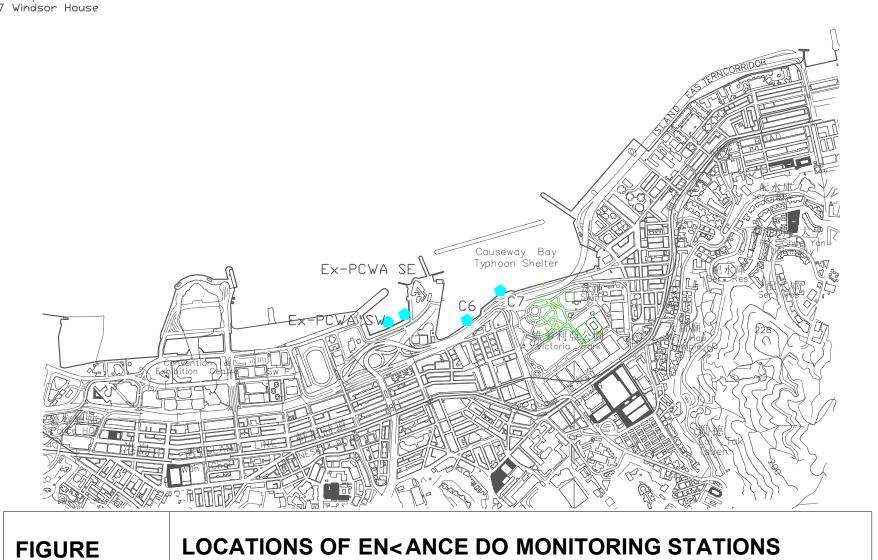
P1

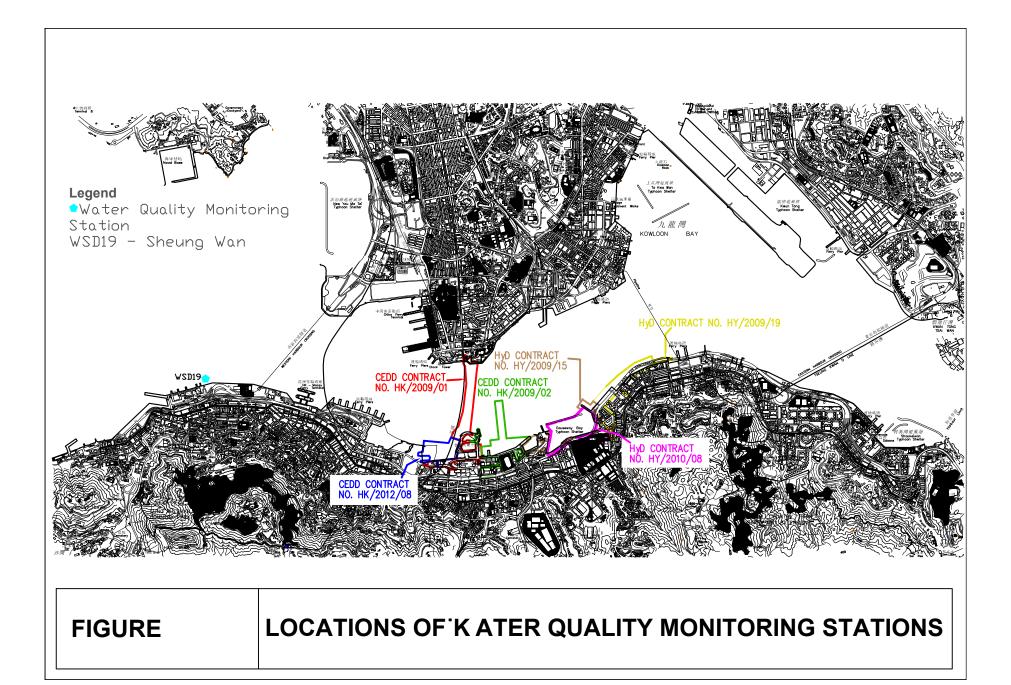
**FIGURE** 

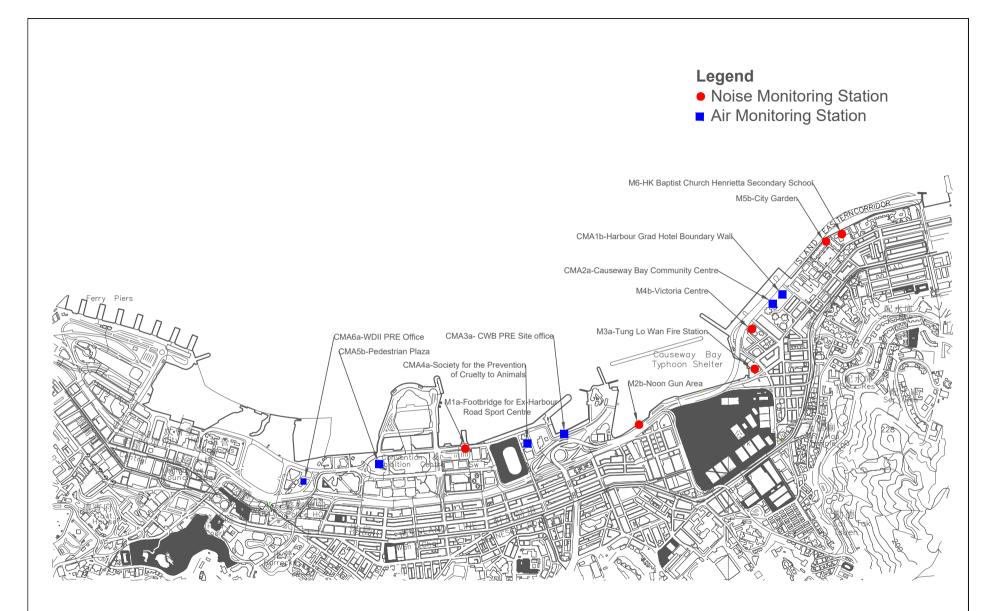
# LOCATIONS OF K ATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

#### Legend

Enhance DD Monitoring Stations
 Ex-PCWA SE Ex-Public Cargo Wanchai Area SouthEast Station
 Ex-PCWA SW Ex-Public Cargo Wanchai Area Southwest Station
 C6 Proposed Exhibition Station/ World Trade Centre
 C7 Windsor House







# LOCATIONS OF AIR QUALITY AND NOISE MONITORING STATIONS



Appendix 3.1

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Implementation Schedule for Air Quality Control

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation
				Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
Constructio	on Phase							
For the Wh			1					
\$3.6.5	Four times a day watering of the work site with active operations.	Work site / during construction	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM
S3.8.1	<ul> <li>Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimise cumulative dust impacts.</li> <li>Strictly limit the truck speed on site to below 10 km per hour and water spraying to keep the haul roads in wet condition;</li> <li>Watering during excavation and material handling;</li> <li>Provision of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site, combined with cleaning of public roads where necessary; and</li> <li>Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.</li> </ul>	Work site / during construction	Contractor		V			

#### Appendix 3.1

Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation
				Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
\$3.5.6	For the dredging activities carried out in the vicinity of Police Officers' Club, the dredging operation will be restricted to only I small close grab dredger to minimise the odour impact during the dredging activity. The dredging rate should be reduced as much as practicable for the area in close proximity to the Police Officers' Club. The sediments contain highly contaminated mud which may be disposed with the use of geosynthetic containers (details shall refer to Section 6), grab dredger has to be used for filling up the geosynthetic containers on barges. the dredging rate for the removal of the sediments at the south-west corner of the typhoon shelter shall be slowed down or restricted to specific non-popular hours in weekdays when it is necessary during construction.	Corner of CBTS/implementation of harbour-front enhancement	CEDD <u>1</u>		1			EIAO-TM
\$3.8.8	Carry out dredging at the corner of CBTS to remove the sediment and clean the slime attached on the CBTS shoreline seawall	Corner of CBTS & CBTS shoreline seawall/implementation of harbour-front enhancement	CEDD <sup>2</sup>		V			EIAO-TM
Operation								
For the Wh	ole Project							

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> CEDD will identify an implementation agent.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> CEDD will identify an implementation agent.

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

#### Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation
				Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
\$3.10.2	Monthly (from July to September) monitoring of odour impacts, for a period of 5 years, is proposed during the operational phase of the Project to ascertain the effectiveness of the Enhancement Package over time, and to monitor any on- going odour impacts at the ASRs.	Planned ASRs (CBTS Breakwater)/First 5-year period of operation phase	CEDD <sup>1</sup>			V		EIAO-TM
For DP1 -	CWB (Within the Project Boundary)							
\$3.6.53 – \$3.6.54	The design parameters of the East and Central Ventilation Buildings as set in Tables 3.10 and 3.11	East and Central Ventilation Buildings / During operation of the Trunk Road	HyD			V		
\$3.10.2	Air quality monitoring for the operation performance of the East Ventilation Building and associated East Vent Shaft will be conducted.	East Vent Shaft / During operation of the East Ventilation Building and associated East Vent Shaft	HyD			V		EIAO-TM

• Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Appendix 3.1

Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Monthly EM&A Report

#### Table A13.2 Implementation Schedule for Noise Control

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages* Des C O Dec		on Dec	Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	
Construction					-			

## Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	n Implementatio Stages*			ion	Relevant Legislation	
LIII KU	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Thining	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines	
S4.9.4	Good Site Practice:	Work Sites / During	Contractor					EIAO-TM, NCO	
	<ul> <li>Only well-maintained plant shall be operated on-site and plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction program.</li> </ul>	Construction							
	<ul> <li>Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment shall be utilized and shall be properly maintained during the construction program.</li> </ul>								
	• Mobile plant, if any, shall be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.								
	<ul> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use shall be shut down between works periods or shall be throttled down to a minimum.</li> </ul>								
	<ul> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction shall, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.</li> </ul>								
	• Material stockpiles and other structures shall be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on- site construction activities.								
For DP1 -	CWB (Within the Project Boundary)								

## Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	Implementation Stages*			on	Relevant Legislation
	g		Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
\$4.8.3 – \$4.8.5	<ul> <li>Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment, movable noise barrier and temporary noise barrier for the following tasks:</li> <li>Slip road 8 tunnel</li> <li>Construction of diaphragm wall and substructures of the tunnel approach ramp</li> <li>Excavation</li> <li>Construction of slabs</li> <li>Backfill</li> <li>Demolition and construction of substructures for the IEC</li> <li>Demolition works of existing piers and crossheads of the marine section of the existing IEC</li> <li>Use of PME grouping for the following tasks:</li> <li>At-grade road construction</li> <li>Substructure for IECL connection</li> </ul>	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, NCO
For DP2 –	WDII Major Roads (Road P2)							
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment, movable noise barrier and temporary noise barrier for the following tasks: • Temporary road diversion • Resurfacing • At-grade roadwork	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, NCO
For DP3 -	Reclamation Works							
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment for the following task: Filling behind seawall Seawall construction	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, NCO

## Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation
LITRO	Environmental Protection Measures / Mugation Measures	Location / Thining	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
For DP5 -	Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall							
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment for the following tasks: • Submarine pipelines (marine section)	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, NCO
<i>For DP6 – Cre</i>	<ul><li>Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment and movable noise barrier for the following tasks:</li><li>Installation of a new pipeline (land section)</li></ul>							
For DP6 -	Cross-Harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui							
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment for the following tasks: • Submarine pipelines (marine section) •	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		N			EIAO-TM, NCO

## Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

 EIA Ref
 Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures
 Location / Timing
 Implementation Agent
  $\boxed{\text{Des}}$  C
 O
 Dec

 Bes
 C
 O
 Dec
  $\boxed{\text{Des}}$   $\boxed{\text{D$ 

#### Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	ion	Relevant Legislation
LIII KU	Environmental Frotection (Acasares / Anagaton Acasares	Docution / Thining	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S4.8.14 – S4.8.18	<ul> <li>For Existing NSRs</li> <li>about 235m length of noise semi-enclosure with transparent panel covering the westbound slip road from the IEC</li> <li>about 230m length of noise semi-enclosure with transparent panel covering the main carriageways (eastbound and westbound) of the CWB and IEC</li> <li>about 135m length of 5.5m high cantilevered noise barrier with 3m cantilever inclined at 45° with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC</li> <li>about 95m length of 5.5m high cantilevered noise barrier with 1m cantilever inclined at 45° with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC</li> </ul>	Near North Point / Before commencement of operation of road project	HyD	~	V	V		EIAO-TM
	<ul> <li>about 350m length of 3.5m high vertical noise barrier with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC</li> <li>low noise road surfacing for the trunk road (except tunnel section and beneath the landscaped deck at the eastern portal area) with speed limit of 70 km/hour</li> <li>For Future/Planned NSRs</li> <li>about 265m length of noise semi-enclosure with transparent panel covering the westbound slip road from the IEC</li> </ul>	In between the Electric Centre (next to City Garden) and CDA(1) site / Before occupation of Planned NSRs in CDA and CDA(1) sites.	HyD	V	√ #			

## Appendix 3.1

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Ref Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures Location /		Implementation		nplem Staş		Relevant Legislation	
			Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	• The openable windows of the temple, if any, should be	Near Causeway Bay Fire	Project					
	orientated so as to avoid direct line of sight to the existing	Station / During detailed	Proponent for					
	Victoria Park Road as far as practicable.	design of the re-	the					
		provisioned Tin Hau	re-provisioned					
		Temple	Tin Hau Temple					

\* Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

\* Only the steel frame for this section of noise semi-enclosure would be erected in advance during the construction of the westbound slip road.

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass - Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Monthly EM&A Report

## Table A13.3 Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Control

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location /	Implementation	In		entatio ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
	2. A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
Constructio	on Phase							
For DP3 – 1 Boundary)	Reclamation Works, DP5 (Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall), DP6 (Cross-Harbo	our Water Mains	from Wan Chai to T	Tsim Sh	a Tsu	i), DP.	1 – CW	B (within the Project
\$5.8	A phased reclamation approach is planned for the WDII. Containment of fill within each of the reclamation phases by seawalls is proposed, with the seawall constructed first (above high water mark) with filling carried out behind the completed seawalls. Any gaps that may need to be provided for marine access will be shielded by silt curtains to control sediment plume dispersion away from the site. Filling for seawall construction should be carried out behind the silt curtain	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		$\checkmark$			EIAO-TM, WPCO
\$5.8	<ul> <li>Dredging shall be carried out by closed grab dredger for the following works:</li> <li>Seawall construction in all the reclamation areas;</li> <li>Construction of the CWB Tunnel</li> <li>Construction of the proposed WSD water mains; and</li> <li>Construction of the proposed Wan Chai East sewage outfall pipelines.</li> </ul>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		$\checkmark$			EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8, Figure 5.3	<ul> <li>Dredging for the Wan Chai East sewage outfall pipelines shall not be carried out concurrently with the following activities:</li> <li>Dredging along the proposed cross-harbour water mains;</li> <li>Dredging along the seawall in the Wan Chai Reclamation (WCR) zone (area between HKCEC Extension and PCWA).</li> </ul>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		$\checkmark$			EIAO-TM, WPCO

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / I	Mitigation Measures	Location /	Implementation	In		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
		5	Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
\$5.8	The water body behind the temporary rec typhoon shelter shall not be fully enclose		Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8	As a mitigation measure, to avoid the acc within the temporary embayment be impermeable barrier, suspended from a and extending down to the seabed, will the HKCEC1 commences. The bar discharge flows from Culvert L to the contractor will maintain this barrier	tween CRIII and HKCEC1, an floating boom on the water surface be erected by the contractor before rier will channel the stormwater outside of the embayment. The until the reclamation works in	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8, Figure 5.3	HKCEC2W are carried out and the new 0 The total dredging rates in each of the m than the maximum production rates state production rates without considering the	arine works zones shall not be more ad in the table below. These are the	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO
	Reclamation Area	Maximum Dredging Rate         Maximum Dredging Rate           m³ per m³ per dap dap dap dap dap         m³ per hour (for 16 hrs) per day)         Maximum Dredging Rate (m² per (m² per week)							
	Dredging along seawall or breakwater           North Point Shoreline Zone (NPR)           Causeway Bay         TBW           Shoreline Zone         TCBR           PCWA Zone         TCBR	6,000         375         42,000           1,500         94         10,500           6,000         375         42,000           5,000         313         35,000							

## Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Wan Chai Shoreline Zone (WCR)           HKCEC Shoreline Zone           HKCEC Shoreline Zone	0	n wicasui co	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures		Implementation	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation
				Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
HKCEC Shoreline Zone HKCEC Stage 1 & 3	6,000	375	42,000							
	1,500	94	10,500							
(HKCEC) HKCEC Stage 2	6,000	375	42,000							
Cross Harbour Water Mains	1,500	94	10,500							
Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline	1,500	94	10,500							
Note: $1,500 \text{ m}^3$ per day shall be appli seawall of WCR1.	ed for c	onstruction	of the western							
1,500m <sup>3</sup> per day for construction of the proximity of the WSD intake), followed t western seawall (above high water mark	western by partial c) to prot	seawall (wh seawall con	ich is in close struction at the	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO
partially constructed to protect the ner dredging activities. For example, at T seawalls shall be constructed first (abo seawater intakes at the inner water would	CBR1W, by seav CBR1W, by high be prote	vater intake the southe water mar cted from th	s from further rn and eastern k) so that the e impacts from	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO
				Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO
as stated below: Interim Construction Location of A. Stage Scenario 2A in early WSD saltwar 2009 with concurrent Bay, Sheung V	<b>pplicatio</b> r ter intake Van, Wan	ns es at Sai Wa Chai, Kowloo	an Ho, Quarry on South	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO
	seawall of WCR1. Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 1,500m <sup>3</sup> per day for construction of the proximity of the WSD intake), followed to western seawall (above high water mark much as possible from further dredging a For dredging within the Causeway Bay partially constructed to protect the ner dredging activities. For example, at T seawalls shall be constructed first (abb seawater intakes at the inner water would the remaining dredging activities along the Silt curtains shall be deployed around seawall dredging and seawall trench fill TCBR and NP. Silt screens shall be applied to seawater in as stated below: Interim Construction Stage Scenario 2A in early 2009 with concurrent dredging activities at Cooling wate Cooling wate	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline         1,500           Note:         1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for c           seawall of WCR1.         Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall l           Jrodging along the seawall at WCR1 shall l         1,500 m³ per day for construction of the western proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial western seawall (above high water mark) to prot much as possible from further dredging activities. For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoor partially constructed to protect the nearby seaw dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, seawalls shall be constructed first (above high seawater intakes at the inner water would be prote the remaining dredging activities along the northe           Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closeawall dredging and seawall trench filling in th TCBR and NP.           Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at as stated below:           Interim Construction         Location of Application Stage           Scenario 2A in early 2009 with concurrent draw Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan dredging activities at to cooling water intakes	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline         1,500         94           Note:         1,500         minimity         94           Note:         1,500         minimity         94           Note:         1,500         minimity         94           Dredging along the seawall at WCR1         shall be undertak         1,500m <sup>3</sup> per day for construction of the western seawall (wh proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall con western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adja much as possible from further dredging activities.         For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter, se partially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intake dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southe seawalls shall be constructed first (above high water mar seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from th the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary           Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab di seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of H TCBR and NP.         Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim consastated below:           Interim Construction         Location of Applications         Stage           Scenario         2A in early         WSD saltwater intakes at Sai Wa           2009         with concurrent dredging activities at Cooling water intakes for Hong Kod         Cooling water intakes for Hong Kod	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline         1,500         94         10,500           Note:         1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1.         Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall be undertaken initially at 1,500m³ per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities.           For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhono shelter, seawall shall be partially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intakes from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southern and eastern seawalls shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary.           Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP.           Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below:           Interim Construction         Location of Applications           Stage         Scenario 2A in early         WSD saltwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South Crobing water intakes for Hong Kong Convention	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline         1,500         94         10,500           Note:         1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1.         Work site /           Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall be undertaken initially at 1,500 m³ per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities.         Work site /         During the construction period           For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter, seawall shall be partially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intakes from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southern and eastern seawall shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP.         Work site /         During the construction stages as stated below:           Interim Construction Stage         Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below:         WSD saltwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention         Work site /	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline1,5009410,500Note: 1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1.Work site / During the construction per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes and partially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intakes form further dredging activities.Work site / During the construction periodContractorFor dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter, seawall shall be artially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intakes from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southern and eastern seawatel intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary.Work site / During the construction periodSilt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP.Work site / During the construction seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below:Contractor During the construction periodSilt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages ow stated below:WSD saltwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon SouthWork site / During the construction period	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline       1,500       94       10,500         Note:       1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1.       Work site / During the construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities.       Work site / During the construction period         For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter, seawall shall be partially constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary.       Work site / During the construction period         Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP.       Work site / During the construction stages as stated below:         Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stage as stated below:       Location of Applications       Work site / During the construction period         Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry 2009 with concurrent day, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention       Work site / During the construction period	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline       1.500       94       10.500         Note:       1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1.       Work site /       Contractor         Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall be undertaken initially at 1,500 m³ per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities.       Work site /       Contractor       √         For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter, seawall shall be partially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intakes from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBRIW, the southern and eastern seawall dredging activities along the northern boundary.       Work site /       Contractor       √         Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP.       Work site /       During the construction period       Contractor       √         Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below:       Location of Applications       Work site /       During the construction period       Contractor       √         Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry 2009 with concurrent dredging activities at Chai, Kowloon South Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention       Work site /       Contractor       √ <td>Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline       1,500       94       10,500         Note:       1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1.       Work site /       Contractor       √         Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall be undertaken initially at 1,500 m³ per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities.       Work site /       During the construction period         For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhon shelter, seawall shall be dredging activities. For example, at TCBRIW, the southern and eastern seawall shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary.       Contractor       √         Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP.       Work site /       During the construction stages as taited below:         Interim Construction       Location of Applications       Work site /       During the construction period       Ouring the construction period         Sitt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below:       Mork site /       During the construction period         Interim Construction       Location of Applications       Sity Spattwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowlon South dredging activities</td> <td>Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline       1,500       94       10,500         Note:       1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1.       Work site /       During the construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southern and eastern seawall shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawall interes at the inpacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary.       Work site /       Contractor       √         Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP.       Work site /       Contractor       √         Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at a interim construction stages asted below:       Location of Applications       Work site /       Contractor       √         Interim Construction graph with concurrent of drage activities at the entakes at the intakes at the intakes at 5ai Wan Ho, Quarry 2009 with concurrent of X, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention       Work site /       Contractor       √</td>	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline       1,500       94       10,500         Note:       1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1.       Work site /       Contractor       √         Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall be undertaken initially at 1,500 m³ per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities.       Work site /       During the construction period         For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhon shelter, seawall shall be dredging activities. For example, at TCBRIW, the southern and eastern seawall shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary.       Contractor       √         Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP.       Work site /       During the construction stages as taited below:         Interim Construction       Location of Applications       Work site /       During the construction period       Ouring the construction period         Sitt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below:       Mork site /       During the construction period         Interim Construction       Location of Applications       Sity Spattwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowlon South dredging activities	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline       1,500       94       10,500         Note:       1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1.       Work site /       During the construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southern and eastern seawall shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawall interes at the inpacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary.       Work site /       Contractor       √         Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP.       Work site /       Contractor       √         Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at a interim construction stages asted below:       Location of Applications       Work site /       Contractor       √         Interim Construction graph with concurrent of drage activities at the entakes at the intakes at the intakes at 5ai Wan Ho, Quarry 2009 with concurrent of X, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention       Work site /       Contractor       √

## Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location /	Implementation	In	nplem Stag		on	Relevant Legislation	
			Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	TBW, NP and Water Mains Zone	Convention and Exhibition Centre Phase I, Telecom House / HK Academy for Performing Arts / Shun On Centre, Wan Chai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower and Sun Hung Kai Centre							
	Scenario         2B         in         late           2009/2010         with           concurrent         dredging           activities         at         Sewage           Pipelines         Zone         and           TCBR.	WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan, Wan Chai Cooling water intakes for Queensway Government Offices, Excelsior Hotel, World Trade Centre and Windsor House.							
	Scenario 2C in 2011 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC and TCBR.	WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan and Reprovisioned WSD Wan Chai saltwater intake. Cooling water intakes for MTR South, Excelsior Hotel & World Trade Centre and reprovisioned Windsor House.							
S5.8	spillage and sealed ti	include: used, shall be designed and maintained to avoid ghtly while being lifted. For dredging of any sed watertight grabs must be used;	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO (TM-DSS)
	vessels and the seabe	d so that adequate clearance is maintained between ed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue rated by turbulence from vessel movement or							
		dredgers shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to o prevent leakage of material;							
		shall not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or tter to be present on the water within the site or							
	dredged material into the	noppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of he surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not t will cause the overflow of materials or polluted r transportation; and							

## Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location /	Implementation Agent	In		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
		Timing		Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	• before commencement of the reclamation works, the holder of Environmental Permit has to submit plans showing the phased construction of the reclamation, design and operation of the silt curtain.							
S5.8	Silt screens are recommended to be deployed at the seawater intakes during the reclamation works period. Installation of silt screens at the seawater intake points may cause a potential for accumulation and trapping of pollutants, floating debris and refuse behind the silt screens and may lead to potential water quality deterioration at the seawater intake points. Major sources of pollutants and floating refuse include the runoff and storm water discharges from the nearby coastal areas. As a mitigation measure to avoid the pollutant and refuse entrapment problems and to ensure that the impact monitoring results are representative, regular maintenance of the silt screens and refuse collection shall be performed at the monitoring stations at regular intervals on a daily basis. The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the water behind the silt screen free from floating rubbish and debris during the impact monitoring period.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location /	Implementation	In	nplem Stag	entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
\$5.8	Dredging of contaminated mud is recommended as a mitigation measures for control of operational odour impact from the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter. In recognition of the potential impacts caused by dredging activities close to the seawater intakes, only 1 small close grab dredger shall be operated within the typhoon shelter (for the dredging to mitigate odour impact) at any time to minimize the potential impact. Double silt curtains shall be deployed to fully enclose the closed grab dredger during the dredging operation. In addition, an impermeable barrier, suspended from a floating boom on the water surface and extended down to the seabed, shall be erected to isolate the adjacent intakes as much as possible from dredging activities. For example, if dredging is to be carried out at the southwest corner of the typhoon shelter, physical barriers shall be erected to west of the cooling water intake for Excelsior Hotel so that the intake would be shielded from most of the SS generated from the dredging operation to the west of the intake. For area in close proximity of the cooling water intakes during the dredging operations. Daily monitoring of SS at the cooling water intake shall be carried out, and 24 hour monitoring of turbidity at the intakes shall be implemented during the dredging activities. If the monitoring results indicate that the dredging operation has caused significant changes in water quality conditions at the seawater intakes, appropriate actions shall be taken to stop the dredging and mitigation measures such as slowing down the dredging rate shall be implemented.	Causeway Bay typhoon shelter/Imple mentation of harbour-front enhancement.	CEDD <u>3</u>					WPCO

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass - Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location /	Implementation	In		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
LETRO	Livitoimientai Frocedon Measares / Mitigation Measares	Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
For the Wh	ole Project							
S5.8	Construction Runoff and Drainage	Work site	Contractor		$\checkmark$			ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO (TM-DSS)
	<ul> <li>use of sediment traps, wheel washing facilities for vehicles leaving the site, and adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow;</li> </ul>	/ During the constructi on period						wPCO (IM-DSS)
	<ul> <li>Permanent drainage channels shall incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities shall be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94;</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>a sediment tank constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 - 8 m3 capacity can be used for settling ground water prior to disposal;</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>oil interceptors shall be provided in the drainage system for the tunnels and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor shall have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain;</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>precautions and actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and during or after rainstorms. Particular attention shall be paid to the control of any silty surface runoff during storm events;</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>on-site drainage system shall be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps shall be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge;</li> </ul>							
1	<ul> <li>All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge shall be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures shall be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage shall be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work is finished or the temporary diversion is no longer</li> </ul>							

<sup>3</sup> CEDD will identify an implementation agent.

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Implementation Location / Implementation Relevant Legislation Stages\* EIA Ref **Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures** Timing and Guidelines Agent Des С 0 Dec required. All fuel tanks and store areas shall be provided with locks and be sited . on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity. Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the storm water discharges and the existing or planned WSD flushing water intakes during construction phase. ProPECC PN 1/94; S5.8 Sewage from Construction Work Force Work site / Contractor V During the WPCO (TM-DSS) Construction work force sewage discharges on site shall be connected to the construction existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage period shall be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices. S5.8 Floating Debris and Refuse WPCO Work site and Contractor λ adjacent water Collection and removal of floating refuse shall be performed at regular intervals on a daily basis. The contractor shall be responsible for keeping the / During the construction water within the site boundary and the neighbouring water free from rubbish. period.

## Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location /	Implementation	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	Relevant Legislation	
		Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
\$5.8	Storm Water Discharges Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned WSD flushing water intakes.	Work site and adjacent water / During the design and construction period.	Contractor	V	V			WPCO
Operation	Phase							
	B (within the Project Boundary)							1
S5.8	<ul> <li>For the operation of CWB, a surface water drainage system would be provided to collect road runoff. The following operation stage mitigation measures are recommended to ensure road runoff would comply with the TM under the WPCO:</li> <li>The drainage from tunnel sections shall be directed through petrol interceptors to remove oil and grease before being discharged to the nearby foul water manholes.</li> </ul>	CWB/During design and operational period	HyD/TD <sup>3</sup>	V		V		WPCO
	• Petrol interceptors shall be regularly cleaned and maintained in good working condition.							
	<ul> <li>Oily contents of the petrol interceptors shall be properly handled and disposed of, in compliance with the requirements of the Waste Disposal Ordinance.</li> </ul>							
	• Sewage arising from ancillary facilities of CWB (for examples, car park,							

## Appendix 3.1

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Timing     Agent     Des     C     O     Dec     and       I tunnel ufficient proposed     I     I     I     I     I     I     I	Relevant Legislation					
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	<ul> <li>control room, ventilation and administration buildings and turportals) shall be connected to public sewerage system. Suffic capacity in public sewerage shall be made available to the propractities.</li> <li>Road drainage shall also be provided with adequately designed silt to minimize discharge of silty runoff.</li> <li>The design of the operational stage mitigation measures for CWB stake into account the guidelines published in ProPECC PN 5 "Drainage Plans subject to Comment by the EPD." All operatid discharges from the CWB into drainage or sewerage systems required to be licensed by EPD under the WPCO.</li> </ul>	ent eed all 93 nal						

\* Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

<sup>3</sup> if employ Management, Operation and Maintenance (MOM) Contract

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

## Table A13.4 Implementation Schedule for Waste Management

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	ion	Relevant Legislation
LITRI	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Thing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
Constructio	on Phase							
For DP3 –	Reclamation Works							
	Marine Sediments	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		$\checkmark$			ETWB TCW No. 34/2002
\$6.7.2	The dredged marine sediments would be loaded onto barges, transported to and disposed of at the designated disposal sites at South of Cheung Chau, East of Ninepin, East of Tung Lung Chau, South of Tsing Yi or East of Sha Chau to be allocated by the MFC depending on their level of contamination or at other disposal sites after consultation with the MFC and EPD. In accordance with the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002, the contaminated material must be dredged and transported with great care. The mitigation measures recommended in Section 5 of the EIA Report shall be incorporated. The dredged contaminated sediment must be effectively isolated from the environment upon final disposal and shall be disposed of at the Type 2 confined marine disposal contaminated mud pit.							
86.7.3	Based on the biological screening results, the Category H (>10xLCEL) sediment which failed the biological testing would require Type 3 special disposal. The volume of Category H sediment from the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter which would require special disposal arrangements is estimated to be approximately 0.05 Mm <sup>3</sup> . A feasible containment method is proposed whereby the dredged sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, at the disposal site, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping, thereby meeting the requirements for fully confined mud disposal.							

## Appendix 3.1

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass - Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
		0	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S6.7.5	It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to satisfy the appropriate authorities that the contamination levels of the marine sediment to be dredged have been analysed and recorded. According to the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002, this will involve the submission of a formal Sediment Quality Report to the DEP, at least 3 months prior to the dredging contract being tendered							
S6.7.6	<ul> <li>During transportation and disposal of the dredged marine sediments requiring Type 1 and Type 2 disposal, the following measures shall be taken to minimise potential impacts on water quality:</li> <li>Bottom opening of barges shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved.</li> </ul>							

## Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	Implementation Stages*			on	Relevant Legislation
LITRO	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Docution / Thining	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	<ul> <li>Monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP.</li> <li>Barges or hopper barges shall not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation.</li> </ul>							
\$6.6.12	<i>Floating Refuse</i> During the construction phase, the project proponent's contractor will be responsible for the collection of any refuse within their works area. Floating booms will be provided on the water surface to confine the refuse from the working barges as well as to avoid the accumulation of pollutants within temporary embayment as mentioned in Table 13.3.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			

For the Whole Project

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	Implementation Stages*		on	Relevant Legislation	
	and the second sec		Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
\$6.7.7	<ul> <li>Good Site Practices</li> <li>Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:</li> <li>nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site;</li> <li>training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures;</li> <li>provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal;</li> <li>appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transporting wastes in enclosed containers;</li> <li>regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and</li> <li>a recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites).</li> </ul>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor	Des		0	Dec	Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354)

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In		entati ges*	ion	Relevant Legislation
		Liocution / Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S6.7.8	<ul> <li>Waste Reduction Measures</li> <li>Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:</li> <li>segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li> </ul>	Work site / During planning and design stage, and construction stage	Contractor	V	V			
	<ul> <li>to encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper, separate labelled bins shall be provided to segregate these wastes from other general refuse generated by the work force;</li> </ul>							
	• any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity shall be recycled;							
	<ul> <li>use of reusable non-timber formwork, such as in casting the tunnel box sections, to reduce the amount of C&amp;D material.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>prior to disposal of C&amp;D waste, it is recommended that wood, steel and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill;</li> </ul>	se						
	• proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials; and							
	<ul> <li>plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste.</li> </ul>							

#### Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Implementation Implementation Relevant Legislation Stages\* EIA Ref **Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures** Location / Timing and Guidelines Agent Des С 0 Dec S6.7.10 General Refuse Work site / During the Contractor Public Health and construction period Municipal Services General refuse shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction Ordinance (Cap. 132) units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector shall be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. A collection area shall be provided where wastes can be stored and loaded prior to removal from site. An enclosed and covered area is recommended to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blow' light material. S6.7.11 Chemical Wastes Work site / During the Waste Disposal Contractor  $\sqrt{}$ (Chemical Waste) construction period After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, (General) Regulation solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) shall be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage Code of Practice on of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals shall be collected by a the Packaging, licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed Labelling and facility in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Storage of Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. Wastes S6.7.12 ETWB TCW No. Construction and Demolition Material Work site / During the Contractor  $\sqrt{}$ construction period 33/2002, 31/2004, C&D material shall be sorted on-site into inert C&D material 19/2005 (that is, public fill) and C&D waste. All the suitable inert C&D material shall be broken down to 250 mm in size for reuse as public fill in the WDII reclamation. C&D waste, such as wood, glass, plastic, steel and other metals shall be reused or recycled and, as a last resort, disposed of to landfill. A suitable area shall be designated to facilitate the sorting process and a temporary stockpiling area will be required for the separated materials.

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
LIII KU	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Docution / Thinng	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
\$6.7.13	In order to monitor the disposal of public fill and C&D waste at public filling facilities and landfills, respectively, and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system shall be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by the Environmental Team undertaking the environmental monitoring and audit work. An Independent Environment Checker shall be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor and Independent Environmental Checker		V			ETWB TCW No. 31/2004
S6.7.14	<i>Bentonite Slurry</i> The disposal of residual used bentonite slurry shall follow the good practice guidelines stated in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" and listed as follows:	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			ProPECC PN 1/94
	• If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry may be disposed of at the marine spoil grounds subject to obtaining a marine dumping licence from EPD on a case-by-case basis.							
	• If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it shall be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewers, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the Technical Memorandum of Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters.							
	• If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed to public fill reception facilities, it will be mixed with dry soil on site before disposal.							

\* Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Appendix 3.1

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Monthly EM&A Report

## Table A13.5 Implementation Schedule for Land Contamination

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
		Docution / Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
Constructio	on Phase							
For the Wh	ole Project							
S.12.6	• The contaminated site shall be cleaned up before commencement of site clearance and construction work at the concerned area which may disturb the ground.	A King Marine / Before commencement of construction activities at A King Marine.	Project proponent for the re- provisioned Tin Hau Temple	V				"Guidance Notes for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Sites of Petrol Filling Stations, Boatyards, and Car Repair/Dismantling Workshops" published by EPD, HKSAR EPD ProPECC Note No. 3/94
\$7.10	<ul> <li>During soil remediation works, the Contractor for the excavation works shall take note of the following points for excavation:</li> <li>Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed;</li> <li>In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means;</li> <li>Quantities of soil to be excavated must be estimated;</li> <li>It maybe necessary to split quantities of soil according to soil type, degree and nature of contamination.</li> <li>Temporary storage of soil at intermediate depot or on-site</li> </ul>	A King Marine / During soil remediation works	Contractor	V				Air Pollution Control Ordinance Noise Control Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation

#### Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	Implementation Stages*			on	Relevant Legislation
			Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	maybe required. The storage site shall include protection facilities for leaching into the ground. eg. Liner maybe required.							
	<ul> <li>Supply of suitable clean backfill materials is needed after excavation.</li> <li>Care must be taken of existing buildings and utilities.</li> <li>Precautions must be taken to control of ground settlement</li> <li>Speed controls for vehicles shall be imposed on dusty site areas.</li> <li>Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exit points shall be established and used.</li> <li>The following environmental mitigation measures shall be strictly followed during the operation and/or maintenance of the CS/S facilities:</li> </ul>							Water Pollution Control Ordinance

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
		0	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	<ul> <li><u>Air Quality Mitigation Measures</u></li> <li>The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of cement shall be carried out in an enclosed system.</li> <li>The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of other materials which may generate airborne dust emissions such as untreated soil and oversize materials sorted out from the screening plant and stabilized soil stockpiled in the designated handling area, shall be carried out in such a manner to prevent or minimise dust emissions. These materials shall be adequately wetted prior to and during the loading, unloading and handling operations.</li> <li>All practicable measures, including speed controls for vehicles, shall be taken to prevent or minimize the dust emission caused by vehicle movement.</li> <li>Tarpaulin or low permeable sheet shall be put on dusty vehicle loads transported between site locations.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li><u>Noise Mitigation Measures</u></li> <li>The mixing facilities shall be sited as far as practicable to the nearby noise sensitive receivers.</li> <li>Simultaneous operation of mixing facilities and other equipment shall be avoided.</li> <li>Mixing process and other associated material handling activities shall be properly scheduled to minimise potential cumulative noise impact on the nearby noise sensitive receivers.</li> <li>Construction Noise Permit shall be applied for the operation of powered mechanical equipment during restricted hours (if any).</li> </ul>							

## Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	ig Implementation Agent Des C O Dec	Relevant Legislation				
		m	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	<u>Water Quality Mitigation Measures</u>							
	<ul> <li>Stockpile of untreated soil shall be covered as far as practicable to prevent the contaminated material from</li> </ul>							
	leaching out. The leachate shall be discharged following							
	the requirements of WPCO.							
	······································							
	Waste Mitigation Measures							
	• Treated oversize materials will be used as filling material							
	for backfilling within the site. Sorted materials of size							
	smaller than 5 cm will be collected and transferred to the							
	mixing plant for further decontamination treatment.							
	• Stabilized soils shall be broken into suitable size for							
	backfilling or reuse on site.							
	• A high standard of housekeeping shall be maintained							
	within the mixing plant area.							
	<ul> <li>If necessary, there shall be clear and separated areas for stealariling of untrasted and treated metazials</li> </ul>							
	stockpiling of untreated and treated materials.		1					

\* Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Appendix 3.1

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Monthly EM&A Report

## Table A13.6 Implementation Schedule for Marine Ecology

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	res Location / Timing I	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*			on	Relevant Legislation
	g			Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
Constructio	on Phase							
For the Wh	ole Project - Schedule 3 DP							
S.9.7.2	Alternative design of the Trunk Road constructed in tunnel shall be adopted to avoid permanent reclamation in CBTS and ex-PWCA Basin.	-	CEDD/HyD	V				EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
For DP3 – I	Reclamation Works							
S.9.7.3	Translocation of those potentially affected coral colonies to the nearby suitable habitats such as Junk Bay is recommended. A detailed translocation plan (including translocation methodology, monitoring of transplanted corals, etc.) should be drafted and approval by AFCD during the detailed design stage of the Project.	Ex-PCWA Basin and along seawall next to a public pier which is about 250 m away from the CBTS	CEDD/HyD	V				EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
		Liocanon, Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S.9.7.4	<ul> <li>During dredging and filling operations, a number of mitigation measures to control water quality shall be adopted to confine sediment plume within reclamation area and protect marine fauna in proximity to the reclamation. The mitigation measures include the following:</li> <li>Installation of silt curtains during dredging activities</li> <li>Use of tightly-closed grab dredger</li> <li>Reduction of dredging rate</li> <li>Control of grab descending speed</li> <li>Construction of leading edges of seawall in the early stages of the reclamation works</li> </ul>	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		~			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
	Adoption of multiple-phase construction schedule							

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
	g		Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S.9.7.6	<ul> <li>To minimize potential disturbance impacts on the foraging ardeid population in the CBTS, particularly in the area near the A King Shipyard, appropriate mitigation measures shall be adopted particularly during the construction phase. The following measures are recommended:</li> <li>Use of Quiet Mechanical Plant during the construction phase shall be adopted wherever possible.</li> <li>Adoption of multiple-phase construction schedule.</li> <li>General measures to reduce noise generated during the construction phase (see noise impact assessment) shall be effectively implemented.</li> </ul>	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
8.9.7.7	Seawalls shall be constructed in advance around the reclamation areas within the area of the CBTS to screen adjacent feeding ground from construction phase activities, reduce noise disturbance to the associated seabirds and also to restrict access to this habitat adjacent to works areas by ship traffic.	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
S.9.7.8	Loss of artificial seawall habitats shall be reinstated by the construction of about 1 km vertical wave absorbing seawall along the coastlines of the new reclamation around the HKCEC and at North Point. The new seawalls are expected to provide large area of hard substrata for settlement and recruitment of intertidal fauna similar to those previously recorded from existing intertidal habitats.	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.

\*Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

## Table A13.7 Implementation Schedule for Landscape and Visual

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines		
				Ŭ	Des	С	0	Dec		
Construction	Phase									
For the Whole	Project									
Table 10.5	CM1	Topsoil, where identified, shall be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM	
Table 10.5	CM2	Existing trees to be retained on site shall be carefully protected during construction.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM	
Table 10.5	CM3	Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM	
Table 10.5	CM4	Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM	
Table 10.5	CM5	Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM	
Table 10.5	CM6	Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM	
For DP1 - CV	WB (With	in the Project Boundary)					1		1	
Table 10.5	CM1	Topsoil, where identified, shall be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM	
Table 10.5	CM2	Existing trees to be retained on site shall be carefully protected during construction.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM	
Table 10.5	CM3		Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM	
Table 10.5	CM4	Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM	
Table 10.5	CM5	Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM	

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Envir	onmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Ir	nplem Sta	entati ges*	ion	Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
					Des	С	0	Dec	
Table 10.5	CM6	Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
For DP2 - WD	II Maio	r Roads (Road P2)							
Table 10.5		Topsoil, where identified, shall be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM2	Existing trees to be retained on site shall be carefully protected during construction.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM3	Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM4	Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM5	Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM6	Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
For DP3 - Rec	lamatio	n Works							
Table 10.5	CM5	Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM6	Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
For DP5 - War	ı Chai I	East Sewage Outfall							
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM2	Minimisation of works areas.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM3	Erection of decorative hoardings.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass - Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures		Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	In	Sta	entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
					Des	С	0	Dec	
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM4	Control night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM5	Minimisation of disruption to public by effective programming of the works.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
	ss-Harh	our Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui							
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13		Minimisation of works areas.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM3	Erection of decorative hoardings.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM4	Control night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM5	Minimisation of disruption to public by effective programming of the works.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
<b>Operation Pha</b>	se		1						l
For the Whole	Project	- Schedule 3 DP				-			
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM1	Aesthetic design of buildings and road-related structures, including viaducts, vent buildings, subways, footbridges and noise barriers and enclosure.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD	V	V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM2	Shrub and Climbing Plants to soften proposed structures.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD	$\checkmark$	V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004

#### Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

#### Contract no. HY/2019/18

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

EIA Ref **Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures** Location / Timing Implementation Implementation **Relevant Legislation** Stages\* and Guidelines Agent Des С 0 Dec Table 10.6. OM3 Buffer Tree and Shrub Planting to screen proposed roads Work site / During CEDD/HyD/ ETWB TCW 2/2004 ٦l 1 Figure 10.5.1and associated structures. Design Stage and 10.5.5 Operation Phases Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-Work site / During ETWB TCW 2/2004 OM4 Aesthetic design of proposed waterfront promenade.  $CEDD^4$  $\sqrt{}$ V  $\sqrt{}$ Design Stage and 10.5.5 Operation Phases ETWB TCW 2/2004 Table 10.6, OM5 Aesthetic streetscape design. Work site / During CEDD/HyD  $\sqrt{}$ V  $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1-Design Stage and 10 5 5 Operation Phases Table 10.6, Aesthetic design of roadside amenity areas. CEDD/HyD ETWB TCW 2/2004 OM6 Work site / During  $\sqrt{}$ V  $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1-Design Stage and 10.5.5 **Operation Phases** For DP1 – CWB (Within the Project Boundary) ETWB TCW 2/2004 Table 10.6. OM1 Aesthetic design of buildings and road-related structures, Work site / During HyD  $\sqrt{}$ V  $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1including viaducts, vent buildings, subways, footbridges Design Stage and 10.5.5 and noise barriers and enclosure Operation Phases ETWB TCW 2/2004 Table 10.6. OM2 Shrub and Climbing Plants to soften proposed structures Work site / During HyD  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1 Design Stage and 10.5.5 Operation Phases Buffer Tree and Shrub Planting to screen proposed roads ETWB TCW 2/2004 Table 10.6. OM3 HyD Work site / During  $\sqrt{}$ V  $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5 and associated structures. Design Stage and Operation Phases OM5 ETWB TCW 2/2004 HyD Table 10.6 Aesthetic streetscape design. Work site / During V V  $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1 Design Stage and 10.5.5 **Operation Phases** ETWB TCW 2/2004 Table 10.6. OM6 Aesthetic design of roadside amenity areas. Work site / During HyD  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1-Design Stage and Operation Phases 10.5.5 For DP2 - WDII Major Roads (Road P2)

<sup>4</sup> CEDD will identify an implementation agent

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures		Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	ion	Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				_	Des	С	0	Dec	
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM1	Aesthetic design of buildings and road-related structures, including viaducts, vent buildings, subways, footbridges and noise barriers and enclosure.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM3	Buffer Tree and Shrub Planting to screen proposed roads and associated structures.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM5	Aesthetic streetscape design.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM6	Aesthetic design of roadside amenity areas	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004
For DP3 – Rec	lamation	n Works		<b>1</b>					a.
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM4	Aesthetic design of proposed waterfront promenade.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD <sup>5</sup>	V	V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004

\*Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

 $^5$  CEDD will identify an implementation agent

Appendix 3.1



Appendix 4.1

Action and Limit Level



Lam Geotechnics Limited

## Action and Limit Level

## Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
07:00 – 19:00 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A) <sup>Note 1</sup>

Note 1:

- 70dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for schools during normal teaching periods and school examination periods, respectively.

- If works are to be carried out during the restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

## Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Location	1-hour TSP Level	ոµg/m³	24-hour TSP Level	inµug/m³
	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
CMA1b	320.1	500	176.7	260
CMA2a	323.4	500	169.5	260
CMA3a	311.3	500	171.0	260
CMA4a	312.5	500	171.2	260
CMA5b	332.0	500	181.0	260
CMA6a	300.1	500	187.3	260

## Action and Limit Level for Water Quality Monitoring

Parameters	Dry S	eason	Wet S	Season					
Farameters	Action	Limit	Action	Limit					
WSD Salt Water Intake									
SS in mg L <sup>-1</sup>	13.00	14.43	16.26	19.74					
Turbidity in NTU	8.04	9.49	10.01	11.54					
DO in mg/L	3.66	3.28	3.17	2.63					
Cooling Water Intal	(e								
SS in mg L <sup>-1</sup>	15.00	22.13	18.42	27.54					
Turbidity in NTU	9.10	10.25	11.35	12.71					
DO in mg/L	3.36	2.73	3.02	2.44					

Remarks:

- Action and Limit Level for the wet season are applied after the EPD approval of Updated EM&A Manual on 29 April 2011.

## Action and Limit Level for Enhance DO Monitoring

Parameters	Depth	Dry S	Season	Wet S	Season
Farameters		Action	Limit	Action	Limit
C6	Surface and Middle	3.13	2.00	2.60	2.00
0	Bottom	4.14	3.33	2.91	2.34
C7	Surface and Middle	3.87	3.09	3.31	2.57
07	Bottom	3.91	3.53	2.75	2.48
Ex-WPCWA SW	Surface and Middle	3.84	3.73	3.19	3.10
EX-WFGWA SW	Bottom	4.71	4.63	3.31	3.25
	Surface and Middle	4.26	3.61	3.55	3.00
Ex-WPCWA SE	Bottom	5.36	5.35	3.76	3.76

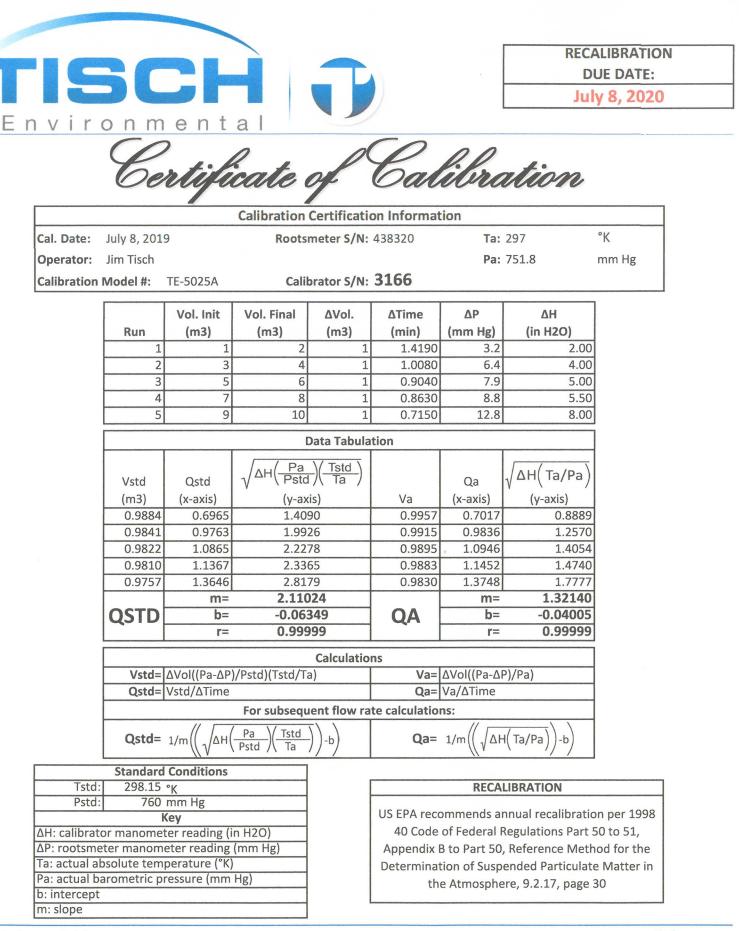
## Action and Limit Levels for Odour Patrol

Parameters	Action	Limit
Odour Nuisance (from odour intensity analysis or odour patrol)	<ul> <li>When two documented complaint are received; or</li> <li>Odour Intensity of 2 is measured from odour intensity analysis.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Five or more consecutive genuine documented complaints within a week; or</li> <li>Odour Intensity of 3 or above is measured from odour intensity analysis.</li> </ul>



Appendix 4.2

Copies of Calibration Certificates



sch Environmental, Inc. 5 South Miami Avenue

lage of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009



Lam Environmental Services Limited

# Calibration Data for High Volume Sampler (TSP Sampler)

Location	:	СМАЗа	Calbration Date	:	07-Feb-20
Equipment no.	:	HVS012	Calbration Due Date	:	08-Apr-20

## CALIBRATION OF CONTINUOUS FLOW RECORDER

Ambient Condition								
Temperature, T <sub>a</sub>	292 Kelvin <b>Pressure, P</b> a				1	021 mmHg		
Orifice Transfer Standard Information								
Equipment No.		3166		Slope, m <sub>c</sub>	2.110	24	Intercept, bc	-0.06349
Last Calibration Date		08-Jul-1	9		(Hx	(P <sub>a</sub> / 1	013.3 x 298 /	(T <sub>a</sub> ) <sup>1/2</sup>
Next Calibration Date		07-Jul-2	0		=	m <sub>c</sub>	$x Q_{std} + b_c$	
Calibration of TSP								
Calibration	Manometer Reading			c	l std	Cont	nuous Flow	IC
Point	H (inches of water)		(m <sup>3</sup>	/ min.)	Re	corder, W	(W(P <sub>a</sub> /1013.3x298/T <sub>a</sub> ) <sup>1/2</sup> /35.31)	
	(up)	(down)	(difference)	X-	axis		(CFM)	Y-axis
1	1.8	1.8	3.6	0.9	9418		30	30.4216
2	2.6	2.6	5.2	1.1	1259		38	38.5340
3	3.8	3.8	7.6	1.3	3548		44	44.6183
4	5.2	5.2	10.4	1.5	5798		49	49.6886
5	6.3	6.3	12.6	1.1	7358		54	54.7588
By Linear Regression of	Y on X							
	Slope, m	=	29.2	098	Int	ercept, b	= 4.	2401
Correlation Coefficient* = 0.99			932					
Calibration	Accepted	=	Yes/	<b>\</b> ⊕**				

\* if Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibration again.

: Laurance Yung

07-Feb-20

:

\*\* Delete as appropriate.

Remarks :

Calibrated by

Checked by

Date

James Chu

:

07-Feb-20

Date



Lam Environmental Services Limited

# Calibration Data for High Volume Sampler (TSP Sampler)

Location	:	CMA3a	Calbration Date	:	03-Apr-20
Equipment no.	:	HVS012	Calbration Due Date	:	03-Jun-20

## CALIBRATION OF CONTINUOUS FLOW RECORDER

Ambient Condition								
Temperature, T <sub>a</sub>	293 Kelvin <b>Pressure, P</b> <sub>a</sub>			1	I017 mmHg			
Orifice Transfer Standard Information								
Equipment No.		3166		Slope, m <sub>c</sub>	2.110	24	Intercept, bc	-0.06349
Last Calibration Date		08-Jul-1	9		(Hx	r P <sub>a</sub> / 10	013.3 x 298 /	(T <sub>a</sub> ) <sup>1/2</sup>
Next Calibration Date		07-Jul-2	C		=	m <sub>c</sub>	$x Q_{std} + b_c$	
Calibration of TSP								
Calibration	Manometer Reading			G	Q <sub>std</sub>	Cont	inuous Flow	IC
Point	H (inches of water)		(m <sup>3</sup> / min.) Reco		corder, W	(W(P <sub>a</sub> /1013.3x298/T <sub>a</sub> ) <sup>1/2</sup> /35.31)		
	(up)	(down)	(difference)	Х-	-axis		(CFM)	Y-axis
1	1.8	1.8	3.6	0.	9385		26	26.2687
2	2.5	2.5	5.0	1.	1007		33	33.3411
3	3.4	3.4	6.8	1.:	2786		45	45.4651
4	4.3	4.3	8.6	1.4	4341		50	50.5168
5	5.2	5.2	10.4	1.	5741		57	57.5891
By Linear Regression of	Y on X							
	Slope, m	=	49.8	749	Int	ercept, b	= -20	0.4654
Correlation Co	pefficient*	=	0.99	951				
Calibration	Accepted	=	Yes/	<del>\o</del> **				

\* if Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibration again.

Remarks :

Calibrated by

Date

: Laurance Yung

: 03-Apr-20

Checked by

Date

: James Chu

03-Apr-20



#### 余合試験 有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/5 Ladar Centra 37 Wong Chuk Hang Boad Aberdeen Hong

12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



# CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.:	19CA0516 02		Page	1 of 2
Item tested				
Description:	Sound Level Mete	r (Type 1)	Microphone	Preamp
Manufacturer:	Larson Davis		PCB	PCB
Type/Model No.:	LxT1		377B02	PRMLxT1L
Serial/Equipment No.:	0004797		163704	042622
Adaptors used:	-		- 3	-
Item submitted by				
Customer Name:	Lam Environmenta	al Service Ltd.		
Address of Customer:	-			
Request No.:	-			
Date of receipt:	16-May-2019			
Date of test:	20-May-2019			
Reference equipment	used in the calib	ration		
Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	23-Aug-2019	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	26-Dec-2019	CEPREI
Ambient conditions				
Temperature:	22 ± 1 °C			
Relative humidity:	55 ± 10 %			
Air pressure:	1005 ± 5 hPa			

## **Test specifications**

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- 3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsess of the Sound Level Meter.

## **Test results**

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

<

Approved Signatory:

1
$\rightarrow$
Jungi

21-May-2019 Company Chop:



**Comments:** The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

Date:

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-1/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 028) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.



# 綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黃竹坑道 3 7號利達中心 1 2 樓

12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



## **CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION**

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

19CA0516 02

Page

of

2

2

#### 1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were perfomed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

			Expanded	Coverage
Test:	Subtest:	Status:	Uncertanity (dB)	Factor
Self-generated noise	A	Pass	0.3	
3	С	Pass	0.8	2.1
	Lin	Pass	1.6	2.2
Linearity range for Leq	At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
	Reference SPL on all other ranges	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB below upper limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB above lower limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
Linearity range for SPL	At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
Frequency weightings	A	Pass	0.3	
	С	Pass	0.3	
	Lin	Pass	0.3	
Time weightings	Single Burst Fast	Pass	0.3	
	Single Burst Slow	Pass	0.3	
Peak response	Single 100µs rectangular pulse	Pass	0.3	
R.M.S. accuracy	Crest factor of 3	Pass	0.3	
Time weighting I	Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz	Pass	0.3	
Time averaging	1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>3</sup> at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
	1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>4</sup> at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
Pulse range	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Sound exposure level	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Overload indication	SPL	Pass	0.3	
	Leq	Pass	0.4	

### 2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

Test:	Subtest	Status	Expanded Uncertanity (dB)	Coverage Factor
Acoustic response	Weighting A at 125 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Weighting A at 8000 Hz	Pass	0.5	

### 3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

	1	- End -	
Calibrated by:	1 / 1	Checked by:	AMA
Date:	Fung Chi Yip 20-May-2019	Date:	/Shek Kwong Tat 21-May-2019

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-2/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 028) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.



Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

# SMECLab

Test Data for Sound Level N	Aeter			Page 1 of 5
Sound level meter type:	LxT1	Serial No.	0004797	Date 20-May-2019
Microphone type: Preamp type:	377B02 PRMLxT1L	Serial No. Serial No.	163704 042622	Report: 19CA0516 02

## SELF GENERATED NOISE TEST

The noise test is performed in the most sensitive range of the SLM with the microphone replaced by an equivalent impedance.

Noise level in A weighting	9.6	dB
Noise level in C weighting	12.3	dB
Noise level in Lin	19.6	dB

## LINEARITY TEST

The linearity is tested relative to the reference sound pressure level using a continuous sinusoidal signal of frequency 4 kHz. The measurement is made on the reference range for indications at 5 dB intervals starting from the 94 dB reference sound pressure level. And until within 5 dB of the upper and lower limits of the reference range, the measurements shall be made at 1 dB intervals.(SLM set to LEQ/SPL)

Reference/Expected level	Actua	l level	Tolerance	Devia	ation
Reference/Expected level	non-integrated	integrated		non-integrated	integrated
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	dB
94.0	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
99.0	99.0	99.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
104.0	104.0	104.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
109.0	109.0	109.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
114.0	114.0	114.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
115.0	115.0	115.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
116.0	116.0	116.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
117.0	117.0	117.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
118.0	118.0	118.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
119.0	118.9	118.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
120.0	119.9	119.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
89.0	89.0	89.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
84.0	84.0	84.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
79.0	79.0	79.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
74.0	74.0	74.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
69.0	69.0	69.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
64.0	64.0	64.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
59.0	58.9	58.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
54.0	53.9	53.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
49.0	48.9	48.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
44.0	43.9	43.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
39.0	38.9	38.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
34.0	33.9	33.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
33.0	32.9	32.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd

Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev B/01/02/2007



Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

# SMECLab

Page 2 of 5

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Sound level me	eter type:	LxT1		Serial No.	0004797	Date	e 20-May	-2019
Microphone Preamp	type: type:	377B02 PRMLxT1L		Serial No. Serial No.	163704 042622	Rep	ort: 19CA05	16 02
32.0		31.8	31.8	0.7		-0.2	-0.2	
31.0		30.8	30.8	0.7		-0.2	-0.2	
30.0		29.8	29.8	0.7		-0.2	-0.2	

Measurements for an indication of the reference SPL on all other ranges which include it

Other ranges	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
20-120	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0

Measurements on all level ranges for indications 2 dB below the upper limit and 2 dB above the lower limit

Ranges	Reference/Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
20-120	30.0	29.8	0.7	-0.2
20-120	118.0	117.9	0.7	-0.1

## FREQUENCY WEIGHTING TEST

The frequency response of the weighting netwoks are tested at octave intervals over the frequency ranges 31.5 Hz to 12500 Hz. The signal level at 1000 Hz is set to give an indication of the reference SPL. Frequency weighting A:

Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	nce(dB)	Deviation
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31.6	94.0	54.6	54.6	1.5	1.5	0.0
63.1	94.0	67.8	67.8	1.5	1.5	0.0
125.9	94.0	77.9	77.8	1.0	1.0	-0.1
251.2	94.0	85.4	85.3	1.0	1.0	-0.1
501.2	94.0	90.8	90.7	1.0	1.0	-0.1
1995.0	94.0	95.2	95.1	1.0	1.0	-0.1
3981.0	94.0	95.0	94.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1
7943.0	94.0	92.9	92.9	1.5	3.0	0.0
12590.0	94.0	89.7	89.6	3.0	6.0	-0.1

Frequency weighting C:

Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	nce(dB)	Deviation
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31.6	94.0	91.0	90.9	1.5	1.5	-0.1
63.1	94.0	93.2	93.1	1.5	1.5	-0.1
125.9	94.0	93.8	93.7	1.0	1.0	-0.1
251.2	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1
501.2	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.0	1.0	0.0

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.

Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007



Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

# SMECLab

Test Data for Sour	Test Data for Sound Level Meter Page 3 c								
Sound level met	er type:	LxT	1	Serial No.	000	4797	Date 20-I	May-2019	
Microphone Preamp	type: type:		'B02 MLxT1L	Serial No. Serial No.		704 622	Report: 19C	A0516 02	
1995.0	94.0		93.8	93.8	1.0	1.0	0.0		
3981.0	94.0		93.2	93.2	1.0	1.0	0.0		
7943.0	94.0		91.0	91.0	1.5	3.0	0.0		
12590.0	94.0		87.8	87.7	3.0	6.0	-0.1		
Frequency weig	hting Lin:								
Frequency	Ref. lev	el	Expected level	Actual level	Tolera	nce(dB)	Deviation		
Hz	dB		dB	dB	+	-	dB		
1000.0	94.0		94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
31.6	94.0		94.0	94.0	1.5	1.5	0.0		
63.1	94.0		94.0	93.9	1.5	1.5	-0.1		
125.9	94.0		94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1		
251.2	94.0		94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1		
501.2	94.0		94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1		
1995.0	94.0		94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1		
3981.0	94.0		94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1		
7943.0	94.0		94.0	94.0	1.5	3.0	0.0		

## TIME WEIGHTING FAST TEST

94.0

12590.0

Time weighting F is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 200 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

93.9

3.0

6.0

-0.1

Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolera	nce(dB)	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
116.0	115.0	114.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1

94.0

## TIME WEIGHTING SLOW TEST

Time weighting S is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 500 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A. Maximum hold)

Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolera	nce(dB)	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
116.0	111.9	111.8	1.0	1.0	-0.1

## PEAK RESPONSE TEST

The onset time of the peak detector is tested on the reference range by comparing the response to a 100 us rectangular test pulse with the response to a 10 ms reference pulse of the same amplitude. The amplitude of the 10 ms reference pulse is such as to produce an indication 1 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range. Positive polarities: (Weighting Z, set the generator signal to single, Lzpeak)

oonaria ponaria oon	(Treighting _, eet alle get	ionator orginal to oni	g.e,pe,	
Ref. level	Response to 10 ms	Response to 100 us	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
119.0	119.0	119.4	2.0	0.4



Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

# SMECLab

Test Data for So	und Level Me	eter					Page 4 of 5
Sound level me	eter type:	LxT	1	Serial No.	0004797	Date	20-May-2019
Microphone Preamp	type: type:		B02 MLxT1L	Serial No. Serial No.	163704 042622	Report:	19CA0516 02
Negative polari	ties:						
Re	f. level		Response to 10 ms	Response to 100 us	Tolerance	Deviatio	n
	dB		dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	
1	19.0		119.0	119.4	2.0	0.4	
RMS ACCURA							

## S ACCURACY TEST

The RMS detector a	accuracy is tested	d on the reference ra	ange for a crest factor	of 3.				
Test frequency:		2000 Hz						
Amplitude:	y indicator range.							
Burst repetition		40 Hz		000.11 /0 /				
Tone burst sig	nal:	11 cycles of a sine	e wave of frequency 2	000 Hz. (Set	to INT)			
	Ref. Level	Expected level	Tone burst signal	Tolerance	Deviation			
Time wighting	dB	dB	indication(dB)	+/- dB	dB			
Slow								

## TIME WEIGHTING IMPULSE TEST

Time weighting I is tested or	the reference range	(Set the SLM to LAImax)
Test frequency:	2000 Hz	
Amplitude:	The upper limit of the	e primary indicator range.
	-	

Single sinusoidal burst of duration 5 ms:

Ref. Level	Single burs	t indication	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	Expected (dB)	Actual (dB)	+/- dB	dB
120.0	111.2	111.1	2.0	-0.1

## Repeated at 100 Hz

Ref. Level	Repeated bu	Irst indication	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	Expected (dB)	Actual (dB)	+/- dB	dB
120.0	117.3	117.1	1.0	-0.2

## TIME AVERAGING TEST

This test compares the SLM reading for continuous sine signals with readings obtained from a sine tone burst sequence having the same RMS level. The test level is 30 dB below the upper limit of the linearity range and repeated for Type 1 SLM with 40 dB below the upper limit of the linearity.

Frequency of tone burst:	4000 Hz
--------------------------	---------

Duration of tone burst:	1 ms					
Repetition Time	Level of	Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation	Remarks
	tone burst	Leq	Leq			
msec	dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	
1000	90.0	90.0	89.9	1.0	-0.1	60s integ.
10000	80.0	80.0	79.9	1.0	-0.1	6min. integ.

## PULSE RANGE AND SOUND EXPOSURE LEVEL TEST

The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference rar Test frequency: 4000 Hz

Integration time: 10 sec

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.



Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

# SMECLab

Page 5 of 5

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Sound level me	eter type: L	xT1	Serial No.	0004797	Date 2	0-May-2019
Microphone Preamp	.)po	77B02 PRMLxT1L	Serial No. Serial No.	163704 042622	Report: 1	9CA0516 02
The integrating	sound level me	er set to Leq:				
Duration	Rms level o	f Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation	
msec	tone burst (dl	3) dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	
10	88.0	58.0	57.9	1.7	-0.1	

The integrating sound level meter set to SEL:

Duration	Rms level of	Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation
msec	tone burst (dB)	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
10.0	88.0	68.0	68.0	1.7	0.0

## OVERLOAD INDICATION TEST

For SLM capable of operating in a non-integrating mode.

Test frequer Amplitude: Burst repetit		2000 Hz 2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range. 40 Hz			ange.
Tone burst s		11 cycles of a sin	e wave of freque	ency 2000 Hz.	
Level	Level reduced by	Further reduced	Difference	Tolerance	Deviation
at overload (dB)	1 dB	3 dB	dB	dB	dB
113.1	112.1	109.1	3.0	1.0	0.0

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq.

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq and set to the reference range. The test signal as follow The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference rar Test frequency: 4000 Hz Integration time: 10 sec

Single burst	duration:	1 msec			
Rms level	Level reduced by	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
at overload (dB)	1 dB	dB	dB	dB	dB
119.7	118.7	78.7	78.5	2.2	-0.2

## ACOUSTIC TEST

The acoustic test of the complete SLM is tested at the frequency 125 Hz and 8000 Hz using a B&K type 4226 Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator. The test is performed in A weighting.

Frequency	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	nce (dB)	Deviation
Hz	dB	Measured (dB)	+	-	dB
1000	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
125	77.9	78.0	1.0	1.0	0.1
8000	92.9	93.4	1.5	3.0	0.5

-----END------

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd



Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



## CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.:	19CA0617 03-02		Page:	1 of	2
Item tested					
Description:	Acoustical Calibra	tor (Class 1)			
Manufacturer:	Honglim Co., Ltd.	(,			
Type/Model No.:	HLES-02				
Serial/Equipment No.:	2016611465				
Adaptors used:	_				
Item submitted by					
Curstomer:	Lam Environment	al Services Limired.			
Address of Customer:	<del>.</del>				
Request No.:	-				
Date of receipt:	17-Jun-2019				
Date of test:	19-Jun-2019				
Reference equipment	used in the calib	ration			
Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceat	ole to:
Lab standard microphone	B&K 4180	2341427	03-May-2020	SCL	
Preamplifier	B&K 2673	2239857	17-May-2020	CEPRE	
Measuring amplifier	B&K 2610	2346941	05-Jun-2020	CEPRE	
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	10-May-2020	CEPRE	
Digital multi-meter	34401A	US36087050	08-May-2020	CEPREI	-
Audio analyzer	8903B	GB41300350	13-May-2020	CEPREI	
Universal counter	53132A	MY40003662	10-May-2020	CEPREI	

#### Ambient conditions

Temperature:	22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity:	55 ± 10 %
Air pressure:	1005 ± 5 hPa

## **Test specifications**

1, The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.

2, The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.

The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference 3. pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

### **Test results**

This is to certify that the sound calibrator conforms to the requirements of annex B of IEC 60942: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed. This does not imply that the sound calibrator meets IEC 60942 under any other conditions.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Feng Junqi



Approved Signatory:

Date:

19-Jun-2019 **Company Chop:** 

Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the conditon of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP156-1/Issue 1/Rev.D/01/03/2007

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 028) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.



徐 合 試 験 有 限 公 司
 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
 香 港 黄 竹 坑 道 3 7 號 利 達 中 心 1 2 樓

12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



## **CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION**

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

19CA0617 03-02

Page: 2 of

of 2

### 1, Measured Sound Pressure Level

The output Sound Pressure Level in the calibrator head was measured at the setting and frequency shown using a calibrated laboratory standard microphone and insert voltage technique. The results are given in below with the estimated uncertainties.

Frequency Shown	Output Sound Pressure Level Setting	Measured Output Sound Pressure Level	Estimated Expanded Uncertainty
Hz	dB	dB	dB
1000	94.00	93.85	0.10

#### 2, Sound Pressure Level Stability - Short Term Fluctuations

The Short Term Fluctuations was determined by measuring the maximum and minimum of the fast weighted DC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier over a 20 second time interval as required in the standard. The Short Term Fluctuation was found to be:

At 1000 Hz	STF = 0.012 dB
Estimated expanded uncertainty	0.005 dB

### 3, Actual Output Frequency

The determination of actual output frequency was made using a B&K 4180 microphone together with a B&K 2673 preamplifier connected to a B&K 2610 measuring amplifier. The AC output of the B&K 2610 was taken to an universal counter which was used to determine the frequency averaged over 20 second of operation as required by the standard. The actual output frequency at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz	Actual Frequency = 1003.6 Hz	
Estimated expanded uncertainty	0.1 Hz	Coverage factor k = 2.2

### 4, Total Noise and Distortion

For the Total Noise and Distortion measurement, the unfiltered AC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier was connected to an Agilent Type 8903 B distortion analyser. The TND result at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz	TND = 0.3 %
Estimated expanded uncertainty	0.7 %

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.



The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 028) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd 11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: CLIENT:	HENRY LAU LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD	WORK ORDER:	HK2003813
ADDRESS:	11/F CENTRE POINT,	SUB-BATCH:	0
	181-185 GLOUCESTER ROAD,	LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
	WANCHAI, HONG KONG	DATE RECEIVED:	03-Feb-2020
		DATE OF ISSUE:	11-Feb-2020

## SPECIFIC COMMENTS

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client. The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Salinity and Temperature

Equipment Type:MBrand Name/ Model No.:YSerial No./ Equipment No.:1Date of Calibration:1

Scope of Test:

Multifunctional Meter .: YSI Professional Plus No.: 17F100236 11-Feb-2020

## **GENERAL COMMENTS**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER:	HK2003813			AL
SUB-BATCH: DATE OF ISSUE: CLIENT:	0 11-Feb-2020 LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICI	ES LTD		
Equipment Type:	Multifunctional Meter			
Brand Name/ Model No.:	YSI Professional Plus			
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	17F100236			
Date of Calibration:	11-Feb-2020	Date of Next Calibration:	11-May-2020	

## PARAMETERS:

Dissolved Oxygen

## Dxygen Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500-O: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
3.76	3.91	+0.15
5.39	5.42	+0.03
6.66	6.52	-0.14
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	±0.20

pH Value

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.04	+0.04
7.0	6.99	-0.01
10.0	9.92	-0.08
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	±0.20

Salinity

## Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

Expected Reading (ppt)	Displayed Reading (ppt)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.00	
10	9.47	-5.3
20	18.46	-7.7
30	30.07	+0.2
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

1:5

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER:	HK2003813			ALS
SUB-BATCH: DATE OF ISSUE: CLIENT:	0 11-Feb-2020 LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVIC	ES LTD		
Equipment Type:	Multifunctional Meter			
Brand Name/ Model No.:	YSI Professional Plus			
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	17F100236			
Date of Calibration:	11-Feb-2020	Date of Next Calibration:	11-May-2020	

## PARAMETERS:

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
9.0	9.0	+0.0
20.1	21.0	+0.9
37.5	37.0	-0.5
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic



### **REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK / CALIBRATION**

Information supplied	by customer:		
<b>CONTACT:</b>	MR. CHAN KA CHUN	<b>JOB REFERENCE NO.:</b>	22777053-B15A2801
CLIENT:	LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SE	RVICES LTD	
<b>DATE RECEIVED:</b>	15/02/2020		
DATE OF ISSUE:	06/03/2020		
ADDRESS:	<b>11/F, CENTRE POINT, 181-18</b>	5, GLOUCESTER ROAD,	
	WANCHAI, HONG KONG		
<b>PROJECT:</b>			

### **METHOD OF PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION:** Ref: APHA22nd ed 2130B

#### **COMMENTS**

It is certified that the item under performance check/calibration has been calibrated/checked by corresponding calibrated equipment in the laboratory.

Maximum Tolerance and calibration frequency stated in the report, unless otherwise stated, the internal acceptance criteria of FT Laboratories Ltd will be followed.

Scope of Test:	Turbidity
Equipment Type:	Turbidimeter
Brand Name:	Xin Rui
Model No.:	WGZ-3B
Serial No.:	1807063
Equipment No.:	
Date of Calibration:	04/03/2020
D	

Remarks:

This is the Final Report. Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Certified By:

Ho Lai Sze

Senior Chemist

Issue Date:

06/03/2020

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from FT Laboratories Ltd. Form No.: HG022-002 Rev 0 20190101

Page 1 of 2



## REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK / CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER:	22777053-B15A2801
DATE OF ISSUE:	06/03/2020
CLIENT:	LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD

Equipment Type:	Turbidimeter
Brand Name:	Xin Rui
Model No.:	WGZ-3B
Serial No.:	1807063
Equipment No.:	
Date of Calibration:	04/03/2020
Date of next Calibation:	04/06/2020
Lab I.D.:	H200049-01

### **Parameters:**

Turbidity

Method Ref: APHA 22<sup>nd</sup> ed. 2130B

Expected Reading (NTU)	Display Reading (NTU)	Tolerance	
0	0.00		
4	4.32	8.0%	
10	9.82	-1.8%	
40	40.12	0.3%	
100	100.30	0.3%	
400	396	-1.0%	
1000	1000	0.0%	
	Tolerance Limit (±)	10%	

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration/checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.



Appendix 5.1

Monitoring Schedules for Reporting Month and Coming Reporting Month

#### Contract No. HY/2019/18 Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4) Environmental Monitoring Schedule April 2020

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					27-Mar	28-Mar
						24hr TSP
					Impact WQM	
					Mid-ebb 14:11	
					Mid-flood 20:26	
29-Mar	30-Mar	31-Mar	01-Api	r 02-Apr	03-Apr	04-Apr
	1hr TSP			24hr TSP	1hr TSP	
			Noise (daytime)			
	Mid-flood 08:33 Mid-ebb 15:30		Mid-flood 05:00 Mid-ebb 17:45		Mid-flood 12:58 Mid-ebb 20:15	
05-Apr	06-Apr	07-Apr	08-Apt		10-Apr	11-Apr
	+-	+-				
		24hr TSP	1hr TSP			
		2411 101				
			Noise (daytime)			
	Mid-ebb 11:14		Mid-ebb 12:32			
	Mid-flood 16:58		Mid-flood 18:46			
12-Apr	13-Apr	14-Apr	15-Apt	r 16-Apr	17-Apr	18-Apr
	24hr TSP	1hr TSP				24hr TSP
				Note - (develope)		
			1	Noise (daytime)		Impact WQM
			1	Impact WQM		Mid-flood 15:21
			Mid-ebb 19:30			Mid-ebb 21:58
19-Apr	20-Apr	21-Apr	22-Apt			25-Apr
			1			
			1			
			1			
			1			
			1			1
	1hr TSP		1		24hr TSP	1hr TSP
			1			1
			Noise (daytime)			1
					Impact WQM	1
	Mid-ebb 11:23 Mid-flood 17:01		Mid-ebb 12:17 Mid-flood 18:22		Mid-ebb 13:13 Mid-flood 19:39	
	Mid-flood 17:01		INIU-1000 18:22	1	Mid-flood 19:39	

#### Contract No. HY/2019/18 Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4) Tentative Environmental Monitoring Schedule May 2020

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
26-Apr	27-Ap		29-Apr	30-Apr	01-May	02-May
		24hr TSP	1hr TSP			
	Noise (daytime)		Noise (daytime)			
	Impact WQM		Impact WQM			
	Mid-flood 07:1		Mid-flood 08:03			Mid-flood 12:11
	Mid-ebb 14:1		Mid-ebb 15:53			Mid-ebb 20:11
03-May	04-Ma	/ 05-May	06-May	07-May	08-May	09-May
	24hr TSP	1hr TSP				24hr TSP
	Noise (daytime)		Noise (daytime)			
	Impact WQM		Impact WQM Mid-ebb 11:29		Impact WQM Mid-ebb 12:53	
	Mid-ebb 10:0 Mid-flood 15:4		Mid-ebb 11:29 Mid-flood 17:48		Mid-ebb 12:53 Mid-flood 19:36	
10-May	Mid-fi00d 15:43 11-Ma		Mid-hood 17:48 13-May	14-May	19:36 19:38 15-May	16-May
TO-May	11-Ma	/ 12-May	13-May	14-May	15-May	16-May
	1hr TSP				24hr TSP	1hr TSP
	Inr ISP				24hr TSP	Inr ISP
	Noise (daytime)		Noise (daytime)			
	Impact WQM Mid-flood 08:1		Impact WQM			
			Mid-flood 04:30		Impact WQM	
17-May	Mid-ebb 15:1: 18-Ma		Mid-ebb 17:04		Mid-ebb 19:07 22-May	Mid-flood 04:30 23-May
17-May	18-Ma	/ 19-May	20-May	21-May	22-May	23-May
				24hr TSP	1hr TSP	
	Nieles (de des )		Nata - (de des -)			
	Noise (daytime)		Noise (daytime)			
	Impact WQM		Impact WQM		Impact WQM	
	Mid-flood 04:1:		Mid-ebb 11:23		Mid-flood 05:38	
	Mid-ebb 10:2		Mid-flood 17:29		Mid-ebb 12:17	
24-May	25-Ma	/ 26-May	27-May	28-May	29-May	30-May
			1			
			1			
			1			
			1			
			1			
			24hr TSP	1hr TSP		
	Noise (daytime)		Noise (daytime)			
	Impact WQM		Impact WQM		Impact WQM	
	Mid-ebb 13:5 Mid-flood 20:5		Mid-ebb 14:47 Mid-flood 22:54		Mid-flood 04:44 Mid-ebb 17:14	



Appendix 5.2

Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations



Noise Monitoring Result

### Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)

Location: M2b - Noon-day gun area

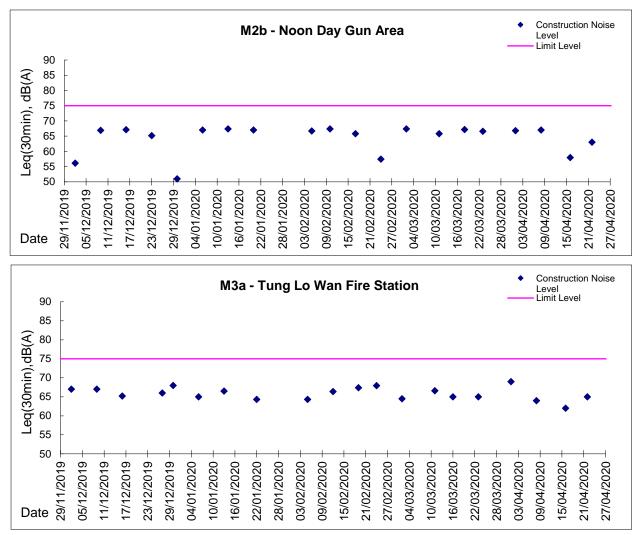
		Measurement		ement Noi	se Level	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level	Limit Level
Date	Time	Weather	Leq L10 L90		Leq	Leq	Leq	
					Unit: dB	(A), (30-min)		
01/04/2020	16:27	Cloudy	66.8	66.8 68.2 64.7		68	67	75
08/04/2020	17:25	Cloudy	66.8	67.3	65.3	68	67	75
16/04/2020	9:30	Fine	68.1	68.1 70.3 64.4		68	58	75
22/04/2020	13:18	Rainy	68.8	68.8 70.2 66.7		68	63	75

Location: M3a - Tung Lo Wan Fire Station

			Measurem		se Level	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level	Limit Level
Date	Time	Weather	Leq L10 L90		Leq	Leq	Leq	
					Unit: dB	(A), (30-min)		
01/04/2020	10:30	Cloudy	68.8 70.8 63.3		69	69	75	
08/04/2020	15:48	Cloudy	63.8	65.4	61.8	69	64	75
16/04/2020	10:09	Fine	69.7 70.1 62.4		69	62	75	
22/04/2020	14:05	Rainy	65.1 66.7 62.9		69	65	75	



## Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)





Appendix 5.3

Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations, and Odour Patrol Results

Location: CMA3a - CWB PRE Site Office Area

Report on 24-hour TSP monitoring Action Level (µg/m3) - 171 Limit Level (µg/m3) - 260

Date	Sampling	Weather	Filter paper no.	Filter Weigh	nt, g	Elapse Tim	Elapse Time, hr		Flo	w Rate, m <sup>3</sup> /r	min	Total	TSP Level,
	Time	Condition		Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Time, hr	Initial, Q <sub>si</sub>	Final, $Q_{sf}$	Average	Volume, m <sup>3</sup>	μg/m <sup>3</sup>
28-Mar-20	08:00	Cloudy	CMA3a_24hr_ 003433	2.7194	2.7482	12119.19	12143.19	24.00	1.11	1.11	1.11	1599	18.0
02-Apr-20	08:00	Cloudy	CMA3a_24hr_ 003482	2.7342	2.8405	12146.19	12170.19	24.00	1.12	1.12	1.12	1607	66.1
07-Apr-20	08:00	Cloudy	CMA3a_24hr_ 003752	2.7213	2.7782	12173.19	12197.19	24.00	1.15	1.15	1.15	1655	34.4
13-Apr-20	08:00	Fine	CMA3a_24hr_ 003787	2.6808	2.7756	12200.19	12224.19	24.00	1.15	1.15	1.15	1655	57.3
18-Apr-20	08:00	Cloudy	CMA3a_24hr_ 003798	2.7129	2.8091	12227.19	12251.19	24.00	1.14	1.14	1.14	1644	58.5
24-Apr-20	08:00	Cloudy	CMA3a_24hr_ 003846	2.6740	2.7407	12254.19	12278.19	24.00	1.15	1.15	1.15	1656	40.3

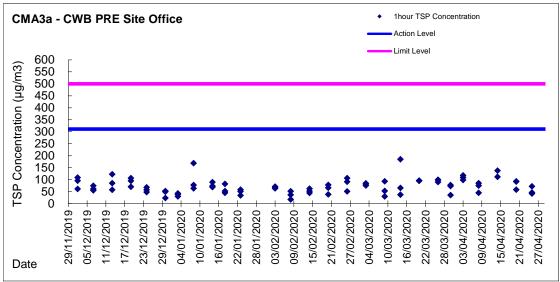
### Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring Action Level (µg/m3) - 311.3 Limit Level (µg/m3) - 500

Date	Sampling	Weather	Filter paper no.	Filter Weigh	nt, g	Elapse Tim	ə, hr	Sampling	Flo	w Rate, m <sup>3</sup> /r	min	Total	TSP Level,
	Time	Condition		Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Time, hr	Initial, Q <sub>si</sub>	Final, Q <sub>sf</sub>	Average	Volume, m <sup>3</sup>	<sup>3</sup> μg/m <sup>3</sup>
30-Mar-20	09:50	Cloudy	CMA3a_1hr_1_003471	2.7401	2.7453	12143.19	12144.19	1.00	1.11	1.11	1.11	67	77.9
30-Mar-20	10:52	Cloudy	CMA3a_1hr_2_003476	2.7272	2.7321	12144.19	12145.19	1.00	1.11	1.11	1.11	67	73.4
30-Mar-20	13:00	Cloudy	CMA3a_1hr_3_003496	2.7317	2.7341	12145.19	12146.19	1.00	1.11	1.11	1.11	67	35.9
03-Apr-20	09:30	Cloudy	CMA3a_1hr_1_003728	2.7289	2.7368	12170.19	12171.19	1.00	1.12	1.12	1.12	67	118.0
03-Apr-20	10:32	Cloudy	CMA3a_1hr_2_003734	2.7319	2.7392	12171.19	12172.19	1.00	1.12	1.12	1.12	67	109.0
03-Apr-20	13:00	Cloudy	CMA3a_1hr_3_003747	2.7163	2.7229	12172.19	12173.19	1.00	1.12	1.12	1.12	67	98.6
08-Apr-20	09:15	Cloudy	CMA3a_1hr_1_003773	2.7432	2.7484	12197.19	12198.19	1.00	1.15	1.15	1.15	69	75.5
08-Apr-20	10:17	Cloudy	CMA3a_1hr_2_003778	2.7069	2.7128	12198.19	12199.19	1.00	1.15	1.15	1.15	69	85.6
08-Apr-20	13:00	Cloudy	CMA3a_1hr_3_003781	2.7257	2.7288	12199.19	12200.19	1.00	1.15	1.15	1.15	69	45.0
14-Apr-10	09:30	Fine	CMA3a_1hr_1_003704	2.6930	2.7022	12224.19	12225.19	1.00	1.15	1.15	1.15	69	133.5
14-Apr-20	10:32	Fine	CMA3a_1hr_2_003708	2.6989	2.7066	12225.19	12226.19	1.00	1.15	1.15	1.15	69	111.8
14-Apr-20	13:00	Fine	CMA3a_1hr_3_003714	2.7073	2.7168	12226.19	12227.19	1.00	1.15	1.15	1.15	69	137.9
20-Apr-20	09:30	Fine	CMA3a_1hr_1_003865	2.6945	2.7009	12251.19	12252.19	1.00	1.14	1.14	1.14	68	93.5
20-Apr-20	10:32	Fine	CMA3a_1hr_2_003859	2.6661	2.6724	12252.19	12253.19	1.00	1.14	1.14	1.14	68	92.1
20-Apr-20	13:00	Fine	CMA3a_1hr_3_003854	2.6728	2.6768	12253.19	12254.19	1.00	1.14	1.14	1.14	68	58.5
25-Apr-20	09:23	Cloudy	CMA3a_1hr_1_004500	2.5278	2.5310	12278.19	12279.19	1.00	1.15	1.15	1.15	69	46.4
25-Apr-20	10:25	Cloudy	CMA3a_1hr_2_004495	2.5934	2.5963	12279.19	12280.19	1.00	1.15	1.15	1.15	69	42.1
25-Apr-20	13:00	Cloudy	CMA3a_1hr_3_004490	2.6160	2.6210	12280.19	12281.19	1.00	1.15	1.15	1.15	69	72.5



Contract no. HY/2019/18 Wanchai Development Phase II and Central Wanchai Bypass Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

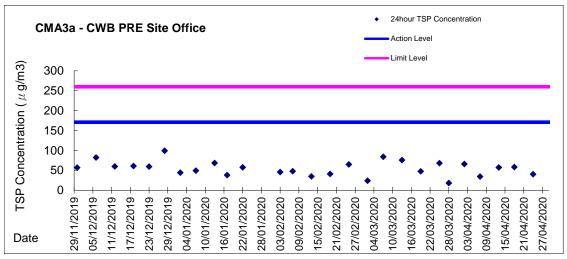
Graphic Presentation of 1 hour TSP Result





Contract no. HY/2019/18 Wanchai Development Phase II and Central Wanchai Bypass Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 4)

**Graphic Presentation of 24 hour TSP Result** 





Appendix 5.4

Water Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations

am Water Monitoring Result at C7 - Windsor House Mid-Flood Tide

Date	Time	Weater Condition	Samplin	•	Wat	Water Temperature °C		рН -			Salinity ppt		DO Saturation %		DO ma/L			Turbidity NTU			Suspended Solids mg/L			
			n	า	Va	lue	Average	Va	Value Average		Va	lue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Value	Average
27/03/2020	20:25	Cloudy	Middle	1.5	22.60	22.60	22.60	7.58	7.58	7 5 9	32.30	32.30	32.31	78.3	81.2	80.8	5.59	5.80	5.78	0.22	0.24	0.23	<2	<2
21/03/2020	20:27	Cloudy	Middle	1.5	22.60	22.60	22.00	7.58	.58 7.58 7.58	7.56	32.31	32.31	32.31	81.4	82.1	00.0	5.81	5.93		0.22	0.22	0.23	<2	<2
30/03/2020	10:08	Rainy	Middle	2.0	21.50	21.50	21.55	7.90	7.90	7.93	32.55	32.55	32.55	71.2	71.1	71.4	5.20	5.19	5.21	1.89	1.89	1.89	<2	<2
30/03/2020	10:10	,	Middle	2.0	21.60	21.60	21.55	7.95	7.95	7.95	32.54	32.54	52.55	71.7	71.4	71.4	5.23	5.21	5.21	1.89	1.89	1.09	<2	<2

am Water Monitoring Result at C7 - Windsor House Mid-Ebb Tide

Date	Time	Weater Condition	Samplin	* .	Wat	er Temp °C	perature		pH -			Salini ppt	ty	D	O Satur	ration		DO mg/L			Turbid NTU		Suspend	led Solids
		oonalion	n	n	Va	ilue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Va	ilue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Value	Average
27/03/2020	13:50	Fine	Middle	2	24.50	24.50	24.05	7.92	7.92	7.00	32.10	32.11	22.44	76.4	76.0	75.4	5.29	5.25	E 04	2.70	2.62	2.62	4	4.00
27/03/2020	13:52	Fine	Middle	2	25.20	25.20	24.85	7.94	7.94	7.93	32.12	32.11	32.11	74.7	74.4	75.4	5.16	5.13	5.21	2.59	2.56	2.62	4	4.00
30/03/2020	15:10	Claudu	Middle	2	21.70	21.70	21.80	8.02	8.02	8.03	32.05	32.05	32.04	71.7	71.8	71.8	5.22	5.22	5.22	1.12	1.12	1.12	<2	
30/03/2020	15:12	Cloudy	Middle	2	21.90	21.90	21.00	8.03	8.03	0.03	32.03	32.04	32.04	71.9	71.8	/1.0	5.23	5.22	J.22	1.12	1.12	1.12	<2	<2

# am

# Water Monitoring Result at C7 - Windsor House Mid-Flood Tide

Date	Time	Weater Condition	Samplin	g Depth n		er Temp °C			pH -			Salini ppt	,		O Satur %			DO mg/L	-		Turbid NTU	l í	m	led Solids g/L
					Va	lue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Va	alue	Average	Value	Average
01/04/2020	04:59	Cloudy	Middle	1.5	20.40	20.40	20.40	7.65	7.65	7.66	31.40	31.39	31.40	85.6	86.6	85.6	6.42	6.49	6.39	0.36	0.38	0.35	<2	<2
	05:01	,	Middle	1.5	20.40	20.40		7.66	7.66		31.40	31.40		85.1	85.0		6.32	6.31		0.31	0.34		<2	
03/04/2020	11:20	Rainv	Middle	2.0	21.40	21.40	21.40	6.95	6.95	6.95	31.42	31.42	31.43	78.0	77.6	77.1	6.90	6.86	6.82	2.69	2.63	2.64	3	3.00
03/04/2020	11:22	Railly	Middle	2.0	21.40	21.40	21.40	6.95	6.95	0.95	31.43	31.43	31.43	76.7	76.2	77.1	6.78	6.74	0.02	2.62	2.63	2.04	3	3.00
06/04/2020	15:50	Rainy	Middle	2.0	19.50	19.50	19.50	6.86	6.86	6.90	27.42	27.42	27.43	79.3	76.7	76.6	7.28	7.04	6.90	4.24	4.23	4.23	3	3.00
06/04/2020	15:52	Rainy	Middle	2.0	19.50	19.50	19.50	6.94	6.94	6.90	27.43	27.43	27.43	75.6	74.9	70.0	6.68	6.59	6.90	4.23	4.23	4.23	3	3.00
08/04/2020	17:25	Cloudy	Middle	1.5	22.10	22.10	22.15	6.69	6.69	6.72	32.12	32.12	32.12	66.0	66.1	66.2	5.75	5.76	5.77	5.98	5.97	5.94	<2	<2
08/04/2020	17:27	Cloudy	Middle	1.5	22.20	22.20	22.15	6.75	6.75	0.72	32.12	32.12	32.12	66.2	66.3	00.2	5.77	5.78	5.77	5.91	5.89	5.94	<2	<2
16/04/2020	09:30	Fine	Middle	1.5	23.10	23.10	23.10	7.18	7.19	7.21	32.02	32.02	32.02	71.6	71.8	71.9	6.13	6.15	0.40	2.91	2.91	2.93	3	2.50
16/04/2020	09:32	Fine	Middle	1.5	23.10	23.10	23.10	7.23	7.23	7.21	32.02	32.02	32.02	72.2	72.0	71.9	6.18	6.16	6.16	2.94	2.94	2.93	2	2.50
18/04/2020	13:55	Fine	Middle	2.0	26.30	26.30	26.40	8.04	8.04	8.06	32.37	32.37	32.37	94.6	94.6	94.5	6.35	6.35	6.33	1.95	1.96	1.97	<2	<2
18/04/2020	13:57	Fine	Middle	2.0	26.50	26.50	20.40	8.07	8.07	8.06	32.36	32.36	32.37	94.4	94.2	94.0	6.32	6.31	0.33	1.97	1.98	1.97	<2	<2
20/04/2020	16:00	-	Middle	1.5	26.50	26.60	00.70	8.18	8.18	0.40	31.11	31.11	01.40	93.8	94.2	93.5	6.31	6.33	6.29	5.06	5.07	5.40	4	3.50
20/04/2020	16:02	Fine	Middle	1.5	26.80	26.90	26.70	8.19	8.19	8.19	31.09	31.10	31.10	92.0	94.1	93.5	6.18	6.32	6.29	5.09	5.19	5.10	3	3.50
00/04/0000	18:00	Deires	Middle	2.0	22.50	22.50	00.50	8.16	8.16	0.17	26.48	26.48	00.40	81.2	81.6	04.0	6.03	6.06	0.01	2.24	2.24	0.04	3	0.50
22/04/2020	18:02	Rainy	Middle	2.0	22.50	22.50	22.50	8.17	8.17	8.17	26.48	26.48	26.48	81.2	81.3	81.3	6.04	6.04	6.04	2.24	2.24	2.24	2	2.50
0.4/0.4/0000	19:38	Olavata	Middle	1.5	21.30	21.30	01.00	7.63	7.63	7.00	31.27	31.27	04.07	72.7	73.8	70.7	5.38	5.47	5.40	3.15	3.08	0.07	<2	
24/04/2020	19:40	Cloudy	Middle	1.5	21.30	21.30	21.30	7.63	7.63	7.63	31.27	31.27	31.27	74.2	74.1	73.7	5.50	5.49	5.46	3.07	2.97	3.07	<2	<2

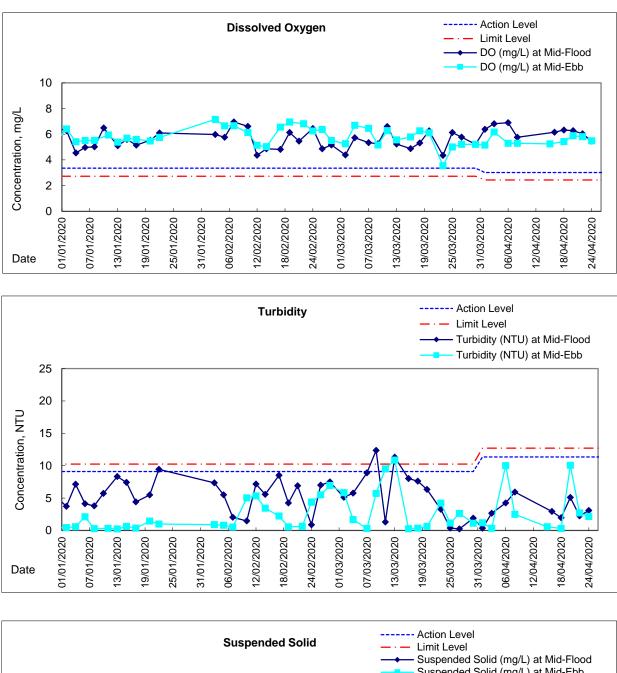
am

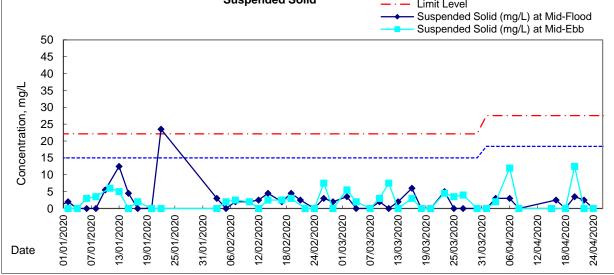
# Water Monitoring Result at C7 - Windsor House Mid-Ebb Tide

Date	Time	Weater Condition	Samplin	0 1	Wat	er Temp °C	erature		pH -			Salini ppt	ty	D	O Satur %	ation		DO mg/L			Turbidi NTU		Suspend	
			ſ	n	Va	lue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Va	alue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Va	lue	Average	Value	Average
01/04/2020	16:20	Cloudy	Middle	2	21.80	21.80	21.85	6.73	6.79	6.82	32.90	32.90	32.91	71.0	71.1	71.1	5.15	5.15	5.15	1.18	1.19	1.17	<2	<2
0 1/0 1/2020	16:22	cloudy	Middle	2	21.90	21.90	21.00	6.87	6.87	0.02	32.91	32.91	02101	71.2	71.1		5.16	5.15	0.10	1.17	1.14		<2	
03/04/2020	20:14	Cloudy	Middle	2	21.10	21.10	21.10	7.62	7.62	7.64	33.37	33.37	33.37	85.3	85.0	84.3	6.25	6.23	6.18	0.39	0.32	0.32	<2	2.00
00/04/2020	20:16	Cloudy	Middle	2	21.10	21.10	21.10	7.66	7.66	1.04	33.37	33.37	00.01	83.9	83.0	04.0	6.14	6.08	0.10	0.28	0.27	0.02	2	2.00
06/04/2020	12:10	Rainv	Middle	2	20.00	20.00	20.00	6.83	6.83	6.83	27.71	27.79	27.72	68.2	68.3	68.6	5.27	5.28	5.30	9.99	9.99	10.00	12	12.00
00/04/2020	12:12	Reality	Middle	2	20.00	20.00	20.00	6.83	6.84	0.00	27.69	27.69	21.12	68.8	69.0	00.0	5.32	5.34	5.50	10.01	10.02	10.00	12	12.00
08/04/2020	12:25	Fine	Middle	2	22.20	22.20	22.25	6.74	6.75	6.77	32.68	32.68	32.67	73.5	73.5	73.6	5.29	5.29	5.30	2.49	2.49	2.49	<2	<2
00/04/2020	12:27	T IIIe	Middle	2	22.30	22.30	22.25	6.80	6.80	0.77	32.64	32.69	32.07	73.6	73.8	73.0	5.30	5.31	5.50	2.49	2.49	2.45	<2	~2
15/04/2020	19:29	Fine	Middle	2	22.50	22.50	22.50	7.46	7.46	7.46	31.72	31.72	31.72	72.3	72.5	72.0	5.19	5.21	5.26	0.59	0.62	0.56	<2	<2
13/04/2020	19:31	1 lile	Middle	2	22.50	22.50	22.50	7.46	7.46	7.40	31.72	31.72	31.72	71.3	71.7	72.0	5.12	5.50	5.20	0.54	0.49	0.50	<2	~2
18/04/2020	21:57	Cloudy	Middle	2	23.40	23.40	23.40	7.81	7.81	7.81	31.29	31.29	31.29	74.7	77.6	76.7	5.29	5.49	5.43	0.34	0.25	0.31	<2	<2
10/04/2020	21:59	Cloudy	Middle	2	23.40	23.40	20.40	7.81	7.81	7.01	31.29	31.29	31.23	77.1	77.2	10.1	5.46	5.46	5.45	0.31	0.35	0.51	<2	~2
20/04/2020	11:55	Fine	Middle	2	25.10	25.10	25.20	8.09	8.10	8.12	31.08	31.08	31.09	85.1	85.2	85.4	5.87	5.88	5.88	10.10	10.20	10.06	16	12.50
20/04/2020	11:57	TINE	Middle	2	25.30	25.30	23.20	8.14	8.14	0.12	31.09	31.09	31.09	85.2	86.0	05.4	5.86	5.91	5.00	10.05	9.87	10.00	9	12.50
22/04/2020	13:01	Rainy	Middle	2	23.30	23.30	23.35	8.17	8.17	8.18	29.81	29.81	29.82	81.3	81.1	81.2	5.84	5.80	5.82	2.64	2.64	2.70	<2	<2
22/04/2020	13:03	ixaiiiy	Middle	2	23.40	23.40	20.00	8.19	8.19	0.10	29.82	29.82	23.02	81.2	81.0	01.2	5.82	5.81	5.02	2.73	2.77	2.10	<2	~
24/04/2020	13:25	Fine	Middle	2	23.10	23.20	23.23	8.10	8.10	8.12	31.80	31.81	31.81	77.6	77.4	77.2	5.52	5.51	5.49	2.20	2.17	2.16	<2	<2
24/04/2020	13:27	, ine	Middle	2	23.30	23.30	23.23	8.13	8.13	0.12	31.81	31.81	51.01	77.2	76.7	11.2	5.49	5.45	5.49	2.14	2.12	2.10	<2	~

am

### Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of C7 - Windsor House







Appendix 6.1

**Event Action Plans** 



### Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT		A	CTION	
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded	<ol> <li>Notify ER, IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>Carry out investigation;</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Review the investigation results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER;</li> <li>Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>



EVENT		AC	CTION	
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit Level being exceeded	<ol> <li>Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures;</li> <li>6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Submit further proposal if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>



### Event / Action Plan for Construction Air Quality

EVENT		ACTION		
EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	Notify Contractor.     (The above actions should be taken within 2     working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Amend working methods if appropriate. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>
LIMIT LEVEL	1	I		
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> <li>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</li> </ol>



### Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality

EVENT		ACTION		
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC and Contractor; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified) Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; Implement the agreed mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)
Action level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC and Contractor; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified) Repeat measurement on next working day of exceedance.	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)



EVENT		ACTION		
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, contractor and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)
Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, contractor and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit level. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures; As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work or construction activities. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)



### Event and Action Plan for Odour Patrol

Event		ACTION
	Person-in-charge of Odour Monitoring	Implementation Agent Identified by CEDD
Action Level		
Exceedance of Action Level	<ol> <li>Identify source/reason of exceedance;</li> <li>Repeat odour patrol to confirm finding.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Carry out investigation to identify the source/reason of exceedance;</li> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice</li> <li>Implement more mitigation measures if necessary;</li> <li>Inform EPD or MD if exceedance is considered to be caused by expedient connections or floating debris.</li> </ol>
Limit Level		
Exceedance of Limit Level	<ol> <li>Identify source / reason of exceedance;</li> <li>Repeat odour patrol to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase odour patrol frequency;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional odour patrol.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Carry out investigation to identify the source/reason of exceedance. Investigation shall be completed within 2 weeks;</li> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Formulate remedial actions;</li> <li>Ensure remedial actions properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what more/enhanced mitigation measures shall be implemented;</li> <li>Inform EPD or MD if exceedance is considered to be caused by expedient connections or floating debris.</li> </ol>



Appendix 6.2

Summary for Notification of Exceedance



Ref no.	Date	Location	Parameter (Unit)	Construction Noise Level, dB(A)	Action Level	Limit Level	Follow-up action
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Appendix 9.1

Complaint Log



# Environmental Complaints Log

Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	come	Status
100321a	21/3/2010	ICC Case no. 1-224618029, Ms. Tsang	Location near Tin Hau	Complaint regarding the loud noise and dark smoke in the course of dredging works on 21 March 2010 (Sunday).	1)	A valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0119-10 was granted from EPD since 18 <sup>th</sup> Feb. 2010 for the dredging works which carry out at area for North Point Reclamation.	Closed
					2)	Officer from Marine Department, Police and EPD's officer attended the scene for inspection and investigation.	
					3)	The Contractor (CHEC-CRBC JV) strictly comply all the conditions in CNP and take all mitigation measures in order to minimize the potential impacts to surrounding sensitive receivers. A formal letter was issued out by CHEC-CRBC JV and to explain the status of the recent construction activities.	
					4)	No limit level exceedance was recorded on the noise measurement during day time and evening time noise measurement on 23 March 2010. Additional restrict hours noise monitoring at Causeway Bay Community and City Garden was conducted on 5 April 2010 (Public Holiday). No limit level exceedance was recorded in the monitoring.	
					5)	No further complaints were received from Mr. Tsang in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	
100321b	21/3/2010	Unknown	breakwater of the	21/3/2010 (Sunday) until 2220 hours and between 1920-1946 hours in the evening of 22 March		A valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0119-10 was granted from EPD since 18 <sup>th</sup> Feb. 2010 for the dredging works at area for North Point Reclamation during general holidays including Sunday between 0700-2300 hours and any day not being a general holiday between 1900-2300hours. It is complied with the condition of CNP.	Closed
				2010(Monday).	2)	Officer from Marine Department, Police and EPD's officer attended the scene for inspection and investigation.	
					3)	No limit level exceedance was recorded on the noise measurement during day time and evening time noise measurement on 23 March 2010. Additional restrict hours noise monitoring at Causeway Bay Community and City Garden was conducted on 5 April 2010 (Public Holiday). No limit level exceedance was recorded in the monitoring.	
					4)	No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	tcome	Status
100504	4/5/2010	Public complainant received by ICC (ICC case: 1- 233384048)	Watson Road	Complaint on the noise nuisance due to the large scale of dredging machine (face to Island East Corridor) in particular the hours 1900 to 0800 and request to reduce the noise level.	,	Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0119-10 for their dredging works. Contractor has implemented mitigation measures to reduce the working hour not later than 2230. According to RSS 's record, no more daytime and night time dredging since the departure of the split hopper barge	Closed
						from the workplace on 29 April 2010 at 1900 hrs to 5 May 2010.	
					3)	No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	
100731	31/7/2010	Mr. Lee received by ICC (CC Case:		due to the dredging works.	,	Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0371-10 for their dredging works.	Closed
		1-250702681)		Three construction plants were operated concurrently.	2)	There was only 1 grab dredger operated by Contractor within NPR project site area for dredging works.	
					3)	No noise exceedance was recorded at noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 27 July and 3 August 2010 during daytime and evening time period.	
					4)	It is considered as invalid from the EP and CNP point of view.	
100812	12/8/2010	Mr. Wong, Harbour Heights (Management) Ltd.	Harbour Heights	Management office received their resident complained on the noise nuisance from the dredging works at the marine	1)	Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0371-10 for their dredging works. Contractor has implemented mitigation measures to reduce the working hour not later than 2230.	Closed
				works area adjacent to the Harbour Height during the period from 0700 to 2200.	2)	No noise exceedance was recorded at noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 10 and 17 August 2010 during daytime and evening time period.	
					3)	It is considered as invalid complaint. No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	tcome	Status					
101108	8/11/2010	Mr. Nip received by ICC (CC Case)	Sai Wan Ho	Visual concern around the seaside silt screen outside the WSD freshwater intake pump at Sai Wan Ho (Monitoring station ref no WSD15)	1) 2) 3)	Contractor for HY/2009/11has been regular checked of condition and removal of trapped rubbish before the dismantling of the floating silt screen to be replaced by wall mount silt screen. Follow-up action had been immediately carried out to check and clear the floating refuse around the seaside silt screen after receipt of the complaint. Removal of seaside silt screen outside the WSD	Closed					
						freshwater intake (WSD15) by contractor HY/2009/11 was checked and confirmed dated 9 November 2010. Silt screen has been deployed into the existing steel frame at WSD15 for the protection of WSD salt water intake.						
101110	10/11/2010	2010 Mr. Wong, Harbour Heights (Management) Ltd.	Harbour Heights (Management) their resident complained on the noise nuisance from the power	,	Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0870-10 for their dredging works during evening time. Contractor has implemented mitigation measures to reduce the working hour not later than 2230.	Closed						
					2)	No noise exceedance was recorded at noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 4 and 10 November 2010 during daytime and evening time period.						
									3)	It is considered as invalid complaint. No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.		
101203	3/12/2010, 01:45a.m.	,	h. Block 11, City Garden by ICC referral from Marine	Block 11, City Garden by ICC referral from	Block 11, City Garden by ICC referral from Marine	1:45a.m. Block 11, City Garden by ICC referral from	D1:45a.m. Block 11, City Garden by ICC referral from Marine	North Point	the dredging plant off North		The first investigation was carried out by Marine Department patrol in the morning on 3 Dec 2010 at around 10:00 and revealed that a few working barges were anchoring in the vicinity without carrying out dredging work.	Closed
				2)	A further specific investigation inspection on contractor's backhoe barge in the vicinity of City Garden was jointly conducted with Engineer Representatives (AECOM/RSS), and ET on 8 Dec 2010 at 11:30. No bad odour was noted during the investigation.							
					3)	Routine dredging operation of the backhoe barge was performed during the jointed investigation inspection and it was revealed that no bad odour was attributed by the dredged materials inspected.						
101206	6/12/2010	Ms Lui, the resident of 27/F, Block 10, City	City Garden, North Point	Two barges were generating noise at 22:00 on 6 December 2010 in which the noise from	''	<ul><li>ET confirmed the following information with resident site staff on the complaint:</li><li>It was referred to the filling operation at North Point</li></ul>	Closed					



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
		Garden by ICC (ICC case: 1- 266039336)		filling operation was louder than the traffic noise & visual impact was generated due to the spot- light pointing directly to the complainant flat, suspected the filling operation was part of Wanchai Development Phase II; Complainant also raised the same complaint to District Councillor, Mr. Hui on 7 Dec 2010 regarding the night-time noise and suspected earlier start of work at 06:30. Complaint also requested for limiting the plant operating hours from 09:00- 21:00.	<ul> <li>Reclamation of Central Wan Chai Bypass site area instead of part of Wanchai Development Phase II;</li> <li>Two derrick barges were in operation at the time of complaint for placing 400 rockfill onto the excavation trench and for levelling the formation level to receive the pre-cast caisson seawall;</li> <li>Flood light on the control mast of derrick barge have no lighting shields for the prevention of glare of flood lights;</li> <li>No starting work on 7 Dec 2010 at 0630hours.</li> <li>PME used in restricted hours were checked and confirmed compliant with valid CNP no. GW-RS0870-10. The noise level recorded on 6 Dec 2010 was complied with the noise criteria during restricted hour;</li> <li>It was found that the occasional noise nuisance might be caused by the hitting or scratching onto the rock surface during loading down the grab onto the Grade 400 rockfill;</li> <li>The absence of the lighting shields at flood light results in visual glare to the complainnt at night-time.</li> <li>Contractor was advised to minimize the finishing time of placing Grade 400 rockfill at 2100hrs and switch off all unnecessary flood lights apart from the light for the safety and security purpose;</li> <li>No further complaint was received after implementation of proposed measures</li> </ul>	
110415	15/04/2011	The resident, Mr Law at Victoria Centre by ICC (ICC#1- 281451236)	North Point	A dust generation and a concern of mosquitoes breeding complaint in which suspected the filling operation was part of North Point Reclamation.	<ol> <li>The concerned stockpile was a working stockpile under Contract HY/209/15 and was covered at night time after work.</li> <li>Water spraying on the haul road and potential dust generating material at least 4 times a day was conducted by contractor that complies with the requirement.</li> <li>It is considered invalid but preventive actions can be taken because the stockpile is relatively large and easily visible by complainant.</li> <li>It was recommended that increasing the frequency of water spraying shall be conducted to all potential dust generating materials and activities. Besides, Contractor should consider to cover the idle part of the stockpile</li> <li>The concern of mosquitoes breeding is out the scope of EM&amp;A, the follow-up action is not reported in this monthly EM&amp;A report.</li> </ol>	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint		tcome	Status
110419	Victoria Victoria	Victoria Centre at Victoria Centre by	Victoria Centre at Victoria Centre by	The episode of night noise on 19/4/11 and 20/4/11 at 2:50 am and the noise lasted for 30 minutes per night.		According to the RSS's record, there was no construction works undertaken under the EP-356/2009 during the concern time period. There was no abnormal real-time noise monitoring data	Closed
		272874759)			,	recorded in RTN1 - FEHD Hong Kong Transport Section Whitefield Depot which is next to the Victoria Centre.	
					3)	It is considered as invalid complaint under this Project.	
110617	9/06/2011	Mr. Law from Victoria Centre Management Office       North Point       An odour nuisance suspected generating from the discharge point – Channel T at Watson Road in part of the site area was related to CWB under Contract no. HY/2009/11	''	The complaint was received by ET on 13 Jun 2011. During the weekly site inspection on 7 and 17 June 2011, there was no any odour impact detected in the site area.	Closed		
	related to CWB under		related to CWB under Contract	2)	According to the site record, there was muddy water discharged from the unknown source at upstream of Channel T during heavy rainstorm. No any site surface runoff to the Channel T and out of site boundary was observed in the inspection.		
					3)	In order to prevent muddy water washing out to the water body under heavy rainstorm, a silt curtain was installed at the outfall of the channel by Contractor. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that a silt curtain was installed at the outfall of the channel to prevent muddy water washing out to the water body under heavy rainstorm. Besides, regular cleaning of refuse in the channel has been conducted by Contractor.	
		4	4)	A further site investigation on 28 June 2011 revealed that no odour nuisance was detected at the upstream of the Channel T and no source of odour nuisance was identified at site. As such, it was concluded that the source of odour nuisance was not related to the Project works.			
					5)	Although no source of odour nuisance was identified at site, the muddy water and dirt from the unknown source at upstream of Channel T may cause a potential smell during low tide and low water flow. Contractor was reminded to remove the silt curtain at the channel on non-rainy day so as to avoid the accumulation of the sediment and dirt in the water channel.	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	tcome	Status
110709	09/07/2011	Mr. Au from City Garden Management Office	North Point	A complaint letter to Contractor HY/2009/11 was raised by Cayley Property Management Limit on 9 July 2011 regarding a series of pump breakdown events at seawater intake of City Garden on 4, 6, 7 and 8 July 2011. A lot of rubbish such as plastic bags, nylon bags, nylon- wire mesh was observed sucking from the seawater intake at the seawater front of Block 7 of City Garden affecting the operation of seawater pump plant.	2)	Contractor conducted formation works for installation of caisson seawall at C27, C28, C29 and C30 on 4, 6, 7 and 8 July 2011 and no dredging work was conducted during this time period Water mitigation measures of an 80m long silt curtain at the site boundary in front of City Garden Relocation of silt curtain and silt curtain at the outfall of the channel were provided and maintained to accommodate the site works. All vessels are equipped with rubbish collection facilities and disposed the rubbish regularly. Also, daily cleaning actions had been taken by contractor to minimize floating refuse within the site boundary. Moreover, it has been reported several times that discharged from outfall pipeline outside the site boundary near the intake of the pump maybe considered as another source of rubbish generation. Referring to the record provided by Cayley Property	Closed
						Management Limit, the trapped rubbish was unlikely generated from the construction works. It was considered that complaint is invalid and not related to project.	
110710	09/07/2011	Complainant by ICC (ICC no. 1- 301520309	CC (ICC no. 1-	It was received at 00:56 on 10 July 2011. There was complained a derrick barge unloading rockfill material off the shore facing the Harbour Grant HK Hotel causing noise nuisance.	, ,	ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the complaint was referred to Contract HY/2009/15 for the loading and unloading of fill material at two barges operation in the sea at around 300m adjacent to Island Eastern Corridor (Oil Street Chainage) where is outside the Site of HY/2009/15 in the period of around 19:45 on 9 July to 1:00 on 10 July 2011.	Closed
					2)	The material loading and unloading operation processed in restricted hours was checked without a valid CNP. It was found that the operation was due to an unexpected water leakage of the hopper barge and considered an incident.	
					3)	According to the incident report provided from RSS on 20 July 2011, around 7:30 pm the barge S22 was inclined slightly and slightly water leakage might occur. Due to marine safety concern, the hopper barge would open the hopper to release the contained materials in order to reduce the weight and stabilize the barge. In consider of slight water leakage, the operator decided to use the nearby Derrick Barge ST32 to help for unload the general fill materials first and the unloading operation was started at around 7:45pm, and end at around 1:00 am. Contractor was reminder to provide frequent check of vessel condition	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	tcome	Status
						so as to prevent recurrent by barge defect	
110723a	ICC	Victoria Centre by	Victoria Centre by ICC no. 1- 303887687 al	She concerned that Highways Department published a notice in their Management Office about construction works will be conducted from 0700 hours to 2300 hours during July to December 2011 including	1) 2)	.,	
				Saturday, Sunday and public holiday.	<ul> <li>As a mitigation measure to minimize the noise minimize the vicinity of the residents, rock breaking activit started at 8am and is expected to be complete August 2011.</li> <li>4) No noise exceedance was recorded at construct monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 19 an 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavat were undertaken during monitoring.</li> <li>5) In conclusion, it was related to the construct under Contract HY/2009/15 and mitigation mea provided. The complainant was satisfied</li> </ul>	As a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents, rock breaking activities will be started at 8am and is expected to be completed by mid- August 2011.	e
						No noise exceedance was recorded at construction noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 19 and 25 July 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring.	
						In conclusion, it was related to the construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and mitigation measure was provided. The complainant was satisfied with the arrangement and no further complaint was received after proposed measures.	
110723b	23/07/2011	Ms. Yau at Block	North Point	Reclamation work was conducted at Causeway Bay	1)	It was referred by AECOM to ET on 8 August 2011	
		by ICC no. 1- 304013959 Typhoon Shelter at 7am on 23 July 2011. She complained that the works shall be started later to minimize the noise nuisance		Typhoon Shelter at 7am on 23 July 2011. She complained that the works shall be started later	; 2) t r	With reference to the construction noise monitoring at Vitoria Centre, no exceedance was recorded on 19 and 25 July 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring	
			3)	As a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents, rock breaking activities will be started at 8am and is expected to be completed by mid- August 2011.	Closed		
					4)	In conclusion, it was related to the construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and mitigation measure was provided. The complainant was satisfied with the arrangement and no further complaint was received after proposed measures.	
110727a	27/07/2011	Mr. Law from Victoria Centre Management	North Point	It was complained by Mr. Law from Victoria Centre Management Office on 27 July	·)	It was referred by AECOM to ET on 28 July 2011 RSS confirmed to start the rock breaking activities for	Classed
		Office by ICC no. 1-304616162	ice by ICC no. 2011 regardir 04616162 noise genera	2011 regarding construction noise generated by the		Contract HY/2009/15 at 8am as a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents.	Closed
				construction operations of	3)	No noise exceedance was recorded at construction noise	L



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	tcome	Status
				Central-Wanchai Bypass at noon rather than in morning at 7am.		monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 25 July and 4 August 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring.	
					4)	In conclusion, it was related to the construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and mitigation measure was provided. No further complaint from complainant was received after proposed the mitigation measure.	
110727Ь	27/07/2011	Ms. Chiu by ICC no.1-304615409	North Point	Noise nuisance from the excavation works for the Highways Department adjacent to the Victoria Centre was conducted from 7am	1) 2) 3)	It was referred by AECOM to ET on 28 July 2011 With reference to the construction noise monitoring at Vitoria Centre, no exceedance was recorded on 25 July and 4 and 10 August 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring. As a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in	
	08/08/2011				1)	the vicinity of the residents, rock breaking activities will be started at 8am.	Closed
	06/06/2011				4)	However, complainant did not satisfy with the response on the noise nuisance from the rock-breaking during morning in front of Victoria Centre and then further complaint via 1823 on 7 August 2011.	
					5)	Highways contacted the complainant on 15 August 2011 that the noisy rock breaking operation had been completed.	
					Rei	marks: There will be counted as two complaints in this complaint log.	
110810	10/08/2011	Mr. Yip by ICC no. 1 – 306740207	North Point	Muddy water was discharged from work site to the seafront near Oil Street during heavy rain. The environmental protection measures were not good enough and are needed to rectify.	1) 2) 3)	It was referred by AECOM to ET on 17 August 2011. Confirmed with RE, Muddy water was caused by a heap of earth being washed to the sea by heavy rain. The heap of earth was referred as a small stockpile placed close to the seafront in front of Oil Street within the site area under handover transition period from contract HY/2009/11 to contract HY/2009/19. The necessary mitigation measures to protect the small stockpile against rainfall were missing at the time of complaint. Due to the missing of mitigation measures to protect the	Closed
					4)	small stockpile during handover transition period, loose material was washed into the harbour when heavy rain came. Muddy water was formed and dispersed in the sea that caused the water quality and visual concern to the public. The complaint was considered as valid. Contractors were advised to relocate the loose materials	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	tcome	Status
						away from the coastline as far as practicable. Any loose material placed which needed to be placed near the coastline shall be properly compacted or covered as appropriate. To avoid any further environmental deficiency, Contractors shall ensure all necessary environmental mitigation measures will not be missing during site area handover.	
110826 26/08/2011	26/08/2011	26/08/2011 Grand Hyatt and a complainant by ICC	nplainant by	nuisance generated from the works at Convention Avenue and inside the HKCEC1 reclamation area.	1) 2) 3)	Confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the construction works were referred to the Contractor HK/2009/01. The Excavator mounted breaker at Convention Avenue and Drilling rig at HKCEC1 reclamation area were the dominant construction noise source during this period. The drilling rig at HKCEC1 reclamation area and excavator mounted breaker at Convention Avenue were then	
					4)	temporary suspended after received the complaint. Investigation revealed that the erected noise barrier (4m cantilevered movable noise barrier for the drilling rig and 1m movable noise barrier for the excavator mounted breaker) were not located close to the plants to provide adequate noise screening.	Closed
					5)	Contractor was advised to avoid concurrent operation of construction plants at site. Further enhancement of movable noise barriers at HKCEC1 and providing noise enclosure for the excavator mounted breaker at Convention Avenue are needed.	
					6)	Further site investigation and checking on 31 August and 7 September 2011 revealed that the implemented noise mitigation measures were in proper and minimize the noise impact.	
110826A	26/08/2011	A complaint letter from Mr. Au of Cayley Property of City Garden	North Point	Harbor front adjacent to their cooling water intake suction which caused 3 times of system breakdown of the sea water pump on 9, 22 and 25 August 2011.	1)	It was referred by AECOM to ET on 29 August 2011. Confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the • construction works were referred to the Contractors HY/2009/11 and HY/2009/19. • The pump is located on the site area of HY/2009/19 • A temporary garbage defender was installed on 23 July 2011 by HY/2009/11 and the shape of the defender was adjusted on 8 August 2011 in order to excluse the outfall.	Closed
						<ul> <li>An ad hoc inspection of the effectiveness of garbage defender was conducted with RSS (CWB project</li> </ul>	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome Status	ıs
					team), contractor of HY/200911 and HY/2009/19 and IECon 29 August 2011. Inspection report of it was submitted to RSS on 19 September 2011.	
					<ul> <li>Daily cleaning near the water intake was conducted twice a day by contractor HY/2009/19.</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>In response to City Garden request, the contractors have set up the temporary garbage defender in function and collect the floating refuses, but cannot eliminate all refuses, in particular the refuse coming from the seabed</li> </ul>	
					<ol> <li>According to the complaint letter from Cayley Property, the outcomes of the preventive measures were not complying wih their expectation.</li> </ol>	
					3) During on-site inspection, floating refuses observed occasionally outside the garbage defender. No conclusion could be made for the source of these floating refuses. On the other hand, some of the refuses were observed floating behind the garbage defender during investigation.	
					<ol> <li>All daily cleaning actions had been taken by contractor to minimize floating refuse inside the construction site.</li> </ol>	
					5) It was noted that the cooling water intake was accessible to the public. As such, fish breeding and fishing activities were observed even though a notice has already hoisted. Also, tripping of rubbish by the passers-by could result in a lot of rubbish accumulated around the intake point.	
					<ol> <li>Referring to the record provided by CPML, there were a lot of nylon/ plastic bags and nylon wire mesh that matched those rubbishes generated from the public activities.</li> </ol>	
					<ol> <li>Contractors have fulfilled the requirement of site cleanness and no exceedance was recorded during Water Quality Monitoring. It is consider the cause of this complaint is not related to project and environmental issue in this project as well. No more complaint received after ad-hoc inspection</li> </ol>	
111014	14/10/2011	The complainant, Ms. Tam complained via hotline 1823	Wan Chai	The polluted fumes and exhaust from the excavation by sub-contractor of CEDD on pedestrian way outside no.25 Harbour Road (in front of the Harbour Centre)	<ol> <li>RSS notified ET to carry out investigation on 17 October 2011.</li> <li>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the location of the excavator was within site area of Contract no. HK/2009/02 undertaking the water cooling main reprovision works along the Harbour Road. The plants including the excavator have been checked before using</li> </ol>	ed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					at the site. However, the polluted fumes and exhausted from the excavator was caused due to insufficient maintenance of the plant after using at site.	
					<ol> <li>After receiving the complaint, the excavator was then removal off-site for checking and maintenance works on 17 October 2011.</li> </ol>	
					<ol> <li>Contractor was reminded to enhance regular checking and maintenance to all plants at site.</li> </ol>	
					<ol> <li>RSS has replied to the complainant on the arrangement of the measures taken on 17 October 2011. Complainant was satisfied with the response and follow-up action taken by the Contractor.</li> </ol>	
111104	04/11/2011	Mr. Liu from LCSD complained via Contractor Complaint Hotline	Wan Chai	Complain about a tree near the site of pipe installation works outside Wan Chai Swimming Pool at Harbour Road, the status is not healthy and roof ball of two trees inside the site near Renaissance Hong Kong Harbour View Hotel at Convention Avenue were half cut.	<ol> <li>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that         <ul> <li>A tree near the site of pipe installation works outside Wan Chai Swimming Pool at Harbour Road is the Tree no. TA1122 under Contract no. HK/2009/02. Leaves of a branch of this tree were shrivelled.</li> <li>Two trees inside the site near Renaissance Hong Kong Harbour View Hotel at Convention Avenue are the tree nos. A160 and A161 under Contract no. HK/2009/01. Part of roof ball of these two trees was covered by the metal plate.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Independent Tree Specialists for these two inspected the trees. Contractor HK/2009/01 has taken the measure as recommend downgrading the soil level around the trunk base. Reinstating of the ground works will be conducted in mid-December 2011. For the tree no. TA1122 under Contract no. HK/2009/02, the brown leaves were removed and fenced the tree with orange net is provided to prevent damage of tree trunk by construction works. The distance between the tree and the edge of the trench is kept approximate 2m. Two Contractors were reminded to carry out regular watering to the trees within their site area.</li> </ol>	Closed
111106	06/11/2011	Police officer	Wan Chai	Construction noise generated from the site at about 6:30 a.m on 6 November 2011 and require to stop the machine operation	<ol> <li>According to the information reported by Contractor, one BC cutter and hoist were operated for Diaphragm Wall construction of Shatin-Central Link to inspect bentonite pipes and ensure no damages and all the joints are tightened in good position. Then, the subcontractor for Diaphragm wall, SAMBO Korean foreman stopped the engine of the BC cutter immediately. The police officer recorded the details and HKID number of the foreman and then left. Due to the different language communication between the police officer and the Korean foreman, no</li> </ol>	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<ul> <li>CNP was checked by the police officer.</li> <li>2) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that same issu was also raised out by RSS at about 7:00a.m on th same day. Besides, it was confirmed that there is no vali Construction Noise Permit for the conducted constructio works in the period between 2300 and 0700.</li> </ul>	e 1
					3) Due to insufficient communication between Contractor HK/2009/01 and their Korean Sub-contractor, Korean Sub-contractor had not notified to Contractor before carrying out the inspection of the BC cutter, hoists and bentonite pipes at about 6:00a.m to ensure no damages and all the pipe joints should be tightened and in good position.	
					4) Contractor was advised to enhance the communication between Contractor and sub-contractor and provide sufficient environmental training to all foreman and operators on restricted hour operation. Futhermore, Construction Noise Permit should be checked and in place for the construction works during restricted hour	
					5) This complaint was considered in relation to the conducted construction works during restricted hours without valid Construction Noise Permit. No more construction works were conducted during night time period. The construction works will be conducted in accordance with the time period stated in valid CNP. This complaint will be kept in view of any follow-up action from the relevant government activities.	
120405	05/04/2012	N/A	North Point	A complaint regarding excessive noise from construction sites of CBTS was observed daily before 7:30am except on public holidays, and the noise source was mainly from piling works. The complainant requested that construction works should start after 8:30am to avoid nuisance to nearby residents and a speedy follow-up and reply.	<ol> <li>RSS notified ET on 5 April 2012.</li> <li>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that no pilli works were performed during the concerned period.</li> <li>After reviewing the results of noise monitoring (M2b at M3a), no exceedance was recorded during daytime perior and the noise level was below 75dB(A). Site inspection f HY/2009/15 was conducted on 10 April 2012. The condition of noise mitigation measures around CBTS we found satisfactory. RSS confirmed that no pilings we</li> </ol>	d d or e s e s d d a e P



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					from the above works, the Contractor had erected temporary noise barriers and provided noise blankets on plants. RSS would continue to work with the Contractor on the effectiveness of the environmental mitigation measures implemented on site. No further complaint was received after the response.	
130308	06/03/2013	ICC Case#1- 407181502	Tin Hau	A complaint regarding the dropping of fine rock material into surrounding waterbody was observed during rock breaking operation with two excavators in active operation at the Eastern Breakwater of Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter near the North Point lighthouse.	<ol> <li>RSS notified ET on 8 March 2013</li> <li>ET confirmed with RSS that excavation works, installation of buoy, flashing light and silt curtain and dredging works were undertaken at Eastern Breakwater during the concerned period on 6 March 2013. One backhoe equipped with breaker and one derrick barge were confirmed in operation while another backhoe was at idle during the concerned period on 6 March 2013.</li> <li>Reviewing the photo record provided by RSS, the condition of the silt curtain deployed around the Eastern Breakwater on 6 March 2013 was found to be in good condition. It is considered that the silt curtain was properly in place during the concerned period and the concerned act of dropping of fine rock material was confined within the silt curtain boundary without adverse impact to the nearby water quality.</li> <li>Further follow up was conducted on 12 March 2013 during weekly environmental audit inspection, the silt curtain deployed around the concerned area was found to be maintained in good condition and the water quality at the concerned work area was generally satisfactory. No violation of the Environmental Permit condition was found.</li> <li>The contracotr was advised and committed to implement preventive meaures to miminize the potential impact of work including conducting regular diver check to ensure the integrity and the extend of silt curtain deployment and to provide adequtae back up stock of silt curtain for emergency use.</li> </ol>	Closed
140612	12/06/2014	EPD ref: EP/860/F2/24 Annex IV	Wan Chai	The complaint is regarding to the water quality of the waterfront outside the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts Theatre Block, where a large piece of muddy water was found.	<ol> <li>WSII RSS team notified ET on 12 June 2014; Notification letter from EPD (ref: EP/860/F2/24 Annex IV) was received by ET on 13 June 2014.</li> <li>ET confirmed with RSS that neither marine construction works nor barge operation was conducted at the concerned location during the time of complaint. With respect to the complaint case, muddy dispersion was observed at HKCEC2W works area on 12 June 2014, and</li> </ol>	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	come	Status
					3)	the dispersion was observed partly extended beyond the outermost layer silt curtain at 1000hrs. Immediate follow up action was requested. It is considered that Contractor's mitigation measures would require further review on the effectiveness to avoid seepage of muddy dispersion such as regular diver inspection check and daily visual checking of silt curtains. Additional silt curtain at marine access zone was installed by Contractor on 12 June 2014 and the double layer silt curtain were generally in order. Follow-up inspection was further conducted on 16 June 2014. The Contractor's investigation report on the complaint	
140723	21/07/2014	ICC Case Ref: 2-341537112	Works area opposite to Ngan Tao Building	The complaint is regarding to construction noise impact to the complainant who could not sleep due to work and machine at the project site opposite to the Ngan Tao Building.	2)	case was submitted to EPA via email on 18 June 2014. Construction noise impact referred by RSS was received by ET on 25 July 2014 ET confirmed with RSS that horizontal cutting and removal of D-wall at Eastern, Southern and Northern side of TS2 was undertaken by Contractor of HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter before 23:00hrs on 20 July 2014 that total 3 numbers of derrick lighter and 3 numbers of saw cut machine were in operation, and removal of D-wall at Panel S30A-1 of TS2 was undertaken by Contractor of HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter around 00:25hrs to 00:56hrs on 21 July 2014 that total 1 number of derrick lighter was in operation. According to the relevant site records under Contract HY/2009/15, before 23:00hrs on 20 July 2014, horizontal cutting and removal of Diaphragm Wall at Eastern, Southern and Northern side of TS2 was conducted under HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. Total 3 nos. of derrick lighter and 3 nos. of saw cut machine were in operation at the above period. From around 00:25hrs to 00:56hrs on 21 July 2014, removal of D-wall at Panel S30A-1 of TS2 was undertaken by Contractor of HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. Total 1 no. of derrick lighter was found operating at the above period It was considered the condition of CNP GW-RS0592-14 was not fulfilled by the Contractor of HY/2009/15. "From 00:25hrs to 00:57hrs on 21 July 2014, the PME(s) (1 no. of Derrick Lighter) on-site could not follow with any given PME grouping requirement(s) as stated in condition 3.a.	Final report (Issue1) issued on 31 July 2014. Further to complainant follow-up, Final report (Issue2) Issued on 12 Aug 2014.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<ul> <li>Notwithstanding the above, according to the site recorded provided by the RSS, the derrick lighter was found malfunction at around 23:00hrs on 20 July 2014 while the diaphragm wall cutting procedure was incomplete. Under safety and navigation consideration, the completion of diaphragm wall removal was necessary and of imminent need.</li> <li>5) The Contractor of HY/2009/15 was advised to review the construction sequence and emergency response procedure for construction activities during restricted hours and night time period to allow for sufficient buffer time for work completion such that the Construction Noise Permit would be followed. Furthermore, the Contractor of HY/2009/15 was suggested to conduct throughout checking of PME used on site prior to work commencement to minimize the potential malfunctioning of PME during the course of work which affect the duration of works.</li> </ul>	
141016	14/10/2014	EPD Ref.: EP860/E2/24 Annex IV ICC complaint received by ET on 10 October 2014	Work site next to new Wan Chai Ferry Pier and opposite to Wan Chai Sports Ground.	Construction noise like piling works was heard on 14 October 2014 night until 23:45 hrs. It was suspected that the noise was emanated from the work site next to new Wan Chai Ferry Pier and opposite to Wan Chai Sports Ground.	A public complaint regarding construction noise impact referred by EPD was received by ET on 16 October 2014 (EPD Ref.: EP860/E2/24 Annex IV dated 16 October 2014). The complainant reported that construction noise like piling works was heard on 14 October 2014 night until 23:45 hrs. It was suspected that the noise was emanated from the work site next to new Wan Chai Ferry Pier and opposite to Wan Chai Sports Ground.	Interim investigation report submitted to EPD on 23 October 2014.
					<ul> <li>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that From 19:00hrs to 23:00hrs on 14 October 2014, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area.</li> <li>Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.</li> <li>From 23:00 hrs to 05:00 hrs, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area.</li> <li>Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.</li> </ul>	Updated interim investigatio n with supplement ary information submitted to EPD on 17 November 2014 EPD



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, panel replacement works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at the Temporary Covered Walkway.	advised no further comment
					Total one scissor platform and two hand held drills (battery) were in operation.	on the updated interim
					From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, trial pit works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at Hung Hing Road.Total one crane lorry was in operation.	report and case closed on 27 Nov 2014.
					According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, from 19:00hrs to 23:00hrs on 14 October 2014, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area. Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.	
					From 23:00 hrs to 05:00 hrs, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area.Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.	
					From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, panel replacement works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at the Temporary Covered Walkway. Total one scissor platform and two hand held drills (battery) were in operation.	
					From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, trial pit works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at Hung Hing Road. Total one crane lorry was in operation.	
					In view of the above findings, no direct information associated with the noise concern was considered available.	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
141110	07/11/2014	EPD Ref.: H05/RS/000278 15-14	Construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier	Malodour of construction plant exhaust from the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier	A public complaint regarding odour concern referred by EPD was received by ET on 07 November 2014 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00027815-14 dated 10 November 2014).	Interim investigation report
		was scented that affecting the swimmers at Wan Chai Swimming Pool.	The complainant reported that Malodour of construction plant exhaust from the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was scented that affecting the swimmers at Wan Chai Swimming Pool.	submitted to EPD on 17 November 2014.		
		2014			ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that	
			ELS works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at Portion 2 (Area oppsite to WanChai Swimming Pool).	EPD advised no comment on the interim		
					Total 3 nos. of excavators, 2 nos. of crawler cranes, 2 nos. of generator, 1 no. of crane lorry and 2 no. of dump trucks were operated.	report and case closed on 1 Dec 2014.
					Demolition works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at West of old Wan Chai Ferry Pier.	2014.
			Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. of tug boat were operated.			
					Dredging works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at WCR3 (East of old Wan Chai Ferry Pier)	
					Total 1 no .of dredger, 1 no. of hopper and 1 no. of tug boat were operated.	
			According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, ELS works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at Portion 2 (Area oppsite to WanChai Swimming Pool). Total 3 nos. of excavators, 2 nos. of crawler cranes, 2 nos. of generator, 1 no. of crane lorry and 2 no. of dump trucks were operated. Demolition works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at West of old Wan Chai Ferry Pier. Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. of tug boat were operated.			
					Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 13 November 2014, no dark smoke emission was observed from the PMEs operating on- site. The condition of chemical waste storage was considered satisfactory and no malodour was identified. Despite no information related to malodour was identified, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of PMEs to ensure only well maintained PMEs are used on site.	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					Based on the relevant information provided by RSS, despite no information associated with the malodour concern was identified after investigation, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of PME used on site to ensure only well maintained PME are used on site The interim report would be submitted to EPD on 17 November 2014.	
141113	12/11/2014	EPD Ref.: H05/RS/000282 53-14 EPD complaint received by ET on 13 November 2014	Construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier	Malodour and dark smoke emission from an excavator located at the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was observed that affecting the pedestrians.	A public complaint regarding odour concern referred by EPD was received by ET on 13 November 2014 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00028253-14 dated 13 November 2014). The complainant reported thatMalodour and dark smoke emission from an excavator located at the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was observed that affecting the pedestrians. (Contract HK/2009/02) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that demolition works was conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 on 12 November 2014 during daytime at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier. Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. tug boat were operated. According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, demolition works was conducted on 12 November 2014 during daytime at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier. Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. tug boat were operated. In addition, investigation found that due to malfunctioning of one of the excavators deployed at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier, dark smoke was emitted from the defective excavator for a short period of approximately 30 seconds at around 15:00 hrs on 12 November 2014. The operation of excavator was immediately suspended and followed by repair works. The normal operation of the excavator was resumed after repair. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 13 November 2014, no dark smoke emission was observed from the PMEs operating on- site and the Contractor of HK/2009/02 was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of PMEs to ensure only well maintained PMEs are used on site.	Interim investigation report submitted to EPD on 19 November 2014. EPD advised no comment on the interim report and case closed on 8 Dec 2014.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
141121	Not Specified	EPD Ref: H08/RS/28263-14 EPD complaint information and findings was received by ET via email on 21 Nov 2014	Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter	Resident in Hing Fat Street complaining about loud noise from dredging work in CBTS up to 10pm at night.	<ul> <li>EPD received a construction noise complaint from dredging works at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and a resident in Hing Fat Street complaining about loud noise from dredging work in CBTS up to 10pm at night.</li> <li>EPD investigation found that the operation of a derrick barge is covered by CNP no. GW-RS0701-14.</li> <li>EPD reminded the Contractor of HY/2011/08 to ensure the work strictly follow the permit conditions and endeavor to minimize the noise as so not to disturb the nearby residents.</li> </ul>	Complaint case handled by EPD and relevant investigation findings was sent to ET on 21 November 2014
150127	21 Jan 2015	EPD complaint (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00001 725-15) received by ET on 27 January 2015 and further information from EPD regarding the updated location under complaint was received by ET on 30 January 2015	A portion of Hung Hing Road immediately to the east of Marsh Road near SPCA	Construction dust and grit was emitted from the construction site to the carriageway causing nuisance to the public.	A public complaint regarding air quality impact referred by EPD was received by ET on 27 January 2015 (EPD Case Ref.: H05/RS/00001725-15 dated 27 January 2015) and further information from EPD regarding the updated location under complaint was received by ET on 30 January 2015. The complainant reported that construction dust and grit was emitted from the construction site to the carriageway causing nuisance to the public. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the major construction activities around the concerned location conducted on 21 January 2015 include breaking of seawall blocks and D-wall at TPCWAW; concreting, grouting and drilling works at TPCWAW;reclamation/ backfilling works at TPCWAW Mitigation measures implemented by the Contractor for the above construction works include spraying haul road with water; covering bagged cement with tarpaulin; providing three sided and top covering for grouting stations; providing water spraying to dusty activities such as breaking works According to the relevant site records, breaking of seawall blocks and D-wall, concreting, grouting and drilling works and reclamation/ backfilling works were	Interim report submitted to EPD on 9 February 2015, EPD advised no comment on 27 February 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					conducted at TPCWAW. Dust mitigation measures including spraying haul road with water, covering bagged cement with tarpaulin, providing three sided and top covering for grouting stations and water spraying to dusty activities such as breaking works were implemented by the Contractor of HY/2009/15 near the concerned location on 21 January 2015.	
					Follow-up investigation was conducted on 27 January 2015 during weekly environmental inspection, dust mitigation measures including water spraying for dusty haul road and major dust generation works; and provision of three sides and top covering for grouting station were confirmed in place.	
					In addition, based on the review of the monitoring data of the monitoring station located at the concerned location raised by the complainant, namely monitoring station CMA3a, no action or limit level exceedance was recorded during air quality monitoring conducted on 20 and 21 January 2015. Nevertheless, the Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) recorded by EPD across Western District and Eastern District on the complaint date was ranged from 4 to 10+ indicating a severely high concentration of ambient air pollutants.	
					As such, the site condition under Contract HY/2009/15 at the concerned location was considered to be generally satisfactory and no non-conformity related to cumulative air quality impact was observed. Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the contractor was reminded to enhance the dust mitigation measures implemented to minimize potential nuisance to nearby public.	
150622	18 June 2015	EPD Ref.:H05/RS/ 00015054-15 dated 8 June	A mooring location near shore and at location outside Wan Chai Sports	Dark smoke and malodour emission was observed from a hopper barge moored near shore and	A public complaint regarding dark smoke and malodour concern referred by EPD was received by ET on 22 June 2015 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00015054-15 dated 22 June 2015). The complainant reported that dark smoke and malodour emission was observed from a hopper barge	Interim report submitted to EPD on 29 June 2015 and EPD



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
				Nature of Complaint other construction plants under operation from the reclamation construction site	Outcomemoored near shore and other construction plants under operation from the reclamation construction site with Contract no. HK/2009/02 at location outside Wan Chai Sports Ground caused air pollution. The complainant alleged that the said situation had been observed for a prolonged period.ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that reinforced bar fixing and concreting work (on 17 June 2015 only) were conducted at Portion 2 from 15 June 2015 to 19 June 2015. Total 3 nos. of mobile crane were in operation. On 17 June 2015, one no. of concrete pump truck and two nos. of concrete mixer were in operation.Excavation and Lateral Support was conducted at Portions 3 & 4 from 15 June 2015 to 19 June 2015. Total 4 nos. of excavator, 2 nos. of truck and 2 nos. of crawler crane were in operation. In addition, on 15 June 2015, 17 June 2015 and 19 June 2015, 1 no. of derrick barge was moored near Portions 3 & 4 for transportation of the excavated material away from site.According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, from 15 June 2015 to 19 June 2015, reinforced bar fixing and concreting work (on 17 June	Status advised no comment on 20 July 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.
					2015 only) were conducted at Portion 2 and total 3 nos. of mobile crane, one no. of concrete pump truck (on 17 June 2015 only) and two nos. of concrete mixer (on 17 June 2015 only) were in operation; excavation and lateral support was conducted at Portions 3 & 4 and total 4 nos. of excavator, 2 nos. of truck and 2 nos. of crawler	
					crane were in operation. Based on relevant site record, no hopper barge was moored under Contract HK/2009/02 around the concerned location while 1 no. of derrick barge was moored under Contract HK/2009/02 near Portions 3 & 4 for transportation of the excavated material from Portions 3 & 4 away from site on 15 June 2015,17 June 2015 and 19 June 2015 respectively.	
					Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					environmental inspection on 25 June 2015, no dark smoke and malodour emission was observed from the PMEs operating on-site. A derrick barge was observed moored near Portions 3 & 4 and excavated material was transferred to the derrick barge by the excavators on land without barge operation and no particular dark smoke and malodour emission was observed. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of the derrick barge and other PMEs deployed on site to ensure only well maintained PMEs are used to avoid potential dark smoke and maldour emission affecting nearby public.	
150723	20 July 2015	EPD Ref.:H05/RS/ 00018040-15 dated 23 July 2015	Ex-Wanchai Ferry Pier near 720 & & 722 Bus stop	Malodour from marine sediment	<ul> <li>A public complaint regarding malodour referred by EPD was received by ET on 23 July 2015 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00018040-15 dated 23 July 2015).</li> <li>The complainant reported that malodour from marine sediment was scented at ex-Wanchai ferry pier near route 720 &amp; 722 bus stop. (Contract HK/2009/02).</li> <li>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that Rockfill placing works was conducted by one derrick barge at the concerned location (WCR3) under Contract HK/2009/02 on 20 July 2015. No marine sediment was stored or placed on site at the concerned location under Contract HK/2009/02 on 20 July 2015.</li> <li>According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, rockfill placing works was conducted by one derrick barge at WCR3 area on 20 July 2015 and no marine sediment was stored or placed on site at the concerned date. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 29 July 2015. No marine sediment was observed stored or placed at the concerned location while it was noted that a culvert outfall with potential odour concern is located adjacent to the concerned location.</li> </ul>	Interim report submitted to EPD on 30 July 2015. EPD advised no comment on 17 August 2015 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to review the handling procedures in case of any future marine sediment handling at the concerned location and to consider the implementation of mitigation measures as appropriate to minimize potential malodour impact to nearby public.	
150904	01 Sept 2015	EPD Ref.: H05/RS/0002 2241-15 dated 04 September 2015 received by ET on 4 September 2015	East of New WanChai Ferry Pier	Dropping of excavated material from land to sea during laoding of material	A public complaint regarding dropping of excavated material from land to sea referred by EPD was received by ET on 04 September 2015 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00022241-15 dated 04 September 2015). The complainant reported that dropping of excavated materials from land to sea during loading of materials by excavator at the construction site to work boat. (Contract HK/2009/02) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that transferring of C&D materials from land to hopper barge by excavator at seaside along CWB Tunnel Portions 3 and 4 was undertaken by Contract HK/2009/02 on 01 September 2015. Mitigation measure including providing tarpaulin sheet to cover the gap between seawall and the hopper barge to prevent dropping of material to the sea was implemented by the Contractor. According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, transferring of C&D materials from land to hopper barge by excavator at seaside along CWB Tunnel Portions 3 and 4 was carried out on 01 September 2015 and mitigation measures including provision of tarpaulin sheet between seawall and the hopper barge was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02 on the concerned date. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 10 September 2015. Transferring of C&D materials from land to barge by excavator was observed at the concerned location and mitigation measures including provision of tarpaulin sheet between seawall and the hopper barge was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02 on the concerned date. Follow-up inspection	Interim report submitted to EPD on 14 September 2015. EPD advised no comment on 5 October 2015 on the interim report submitted and case closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					barge and the material transfer works was generally in order. Nevertheless, the Contractor of HK/2009/02 was reminded to maintain the handling procedure for C&D materials transfer from land to hopper barge and regularly inspect the condition of the tarpaulin sheet provided to ensure the nearby water quality are not affected by the loading and unloading of material from land side to hopper barge. The Contractor was reminded to maintain the handling procedure for C&D materials transfer from land to hopper barge and regularly inspect the condition of the tarpaulin sheet provided to ensure the nearby water quality are not affected by the loading and unloading of material from land side to hopper barge.	
150904	02 Sept 2015	EPD Ref.: H04/RS/0002 2385-15 dated 04 September 2015 received by ET on 04 September 2015	Location outside Fleet Arcade	Construction noise was generated from the construction site of HK/2012/08 at location outside Fleet Arcade during night time on weekdays and daytime during General Holidays. The complainant also concerned construction dust and exhaust emission from derrick barges during transporting C&D material at the site.	A public complaint regarding construction noise and dust and exhaust emission referred by EPD was received by ET on 04 September 2015 (EPD Ref.: H04/RS/00022385-15 dated 04 September 2015). The complainant reported that construction noise was generated from the construction site of HK/2012/08 at location outside Fleet Arcade during night time on weekdays and daytime during General Holidays. The complainant also concerned construction dust and exhaust emission from derrick barges during transporting C&D material at the site. (Contract HK/2012/08) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that from 0800 hrs to 1800 hrs on 30 August 2015, removal of scaffold and timber and installation of bulkhead was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Total one generator and one circular saw were in operation. From 1900hrs on 30 August 2015 to 0700 on 31 August 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location.	Interim report submitted to EPD on 14 September 2015. 2 <sup>nd</sup> interim report submitted to EPD on 17 Dec 2015 3 <sup>rd</sup> interim report submitted to EPD on 31 Dec 2015



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					From 1900hrs on 31 August 2015 to 0700hrs on 01 September 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. From 1900hrs to 2115 hrs on 01 September 2015, unloading of soil was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Total one derrick barge was in operation. From 2300hrs on 01 September 2015 to 0700hrs on 02 September 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. One derrick barge was deployed for unloading of soil on 02 September 2015 during daytime under Contract HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Based on the relevant site records, from 0800 hrs to	
					1800 hrs on 30 August 2015, removal of scaffold and timber and installation of bulkhead was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Total one generator and one circular saw were in operation and the relevant Construction Noise Permit GW-RS0296-15 for the concerned operation was confirmed in place.	
					From 1900hrs on 30 August 2015 to 0700 on 31 August 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location and from 1900hrs on 31 August 2015 to 0700hrs on 01 September 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location.	
					From 1900hrs to 2115 hrs on 01 September 2015, unloading of soil was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Total one derrick barge was in operation and the Construction Noise Permit GW-RS0296-15 for the concerned operation was confirmed in place.	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					From 2300hrs on 01 September 2015 to 0700hrs on 02 September 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. In view of the above, the construction activities conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 during the concerned period was in compliance with the statutory requirement.	
					In addition, one derrick barge was deployed for unloading of soil on 02 September 2015 during daytime under Contract HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 08 September 2015 and no dark smoke emission was observed from the derrick barge moored outside the concerned location. Nevertheless, the Contractor of HK/2012/08 was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of the all derrick barges deployed on site to ensure only well maintained equipment are used to avoid potential dark smoke emission affecting nearby public and the Contractor of HK/2012/08 was reminded to upkeep the site control system for construction works carrying out at restricted hours and night time for Construction Noise Permit compliance.	
					The Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of derrick barges deployed on site to ensure only well maintained equipments are used on site to avoid potential dark smoke emission affecting nearby public.	
					The Contractor of HK/2012/08 was reminded to upkeep the site control system for construction works carrying out at restricted hours and night time for Construction Noise Permit compliance.	
150917	17 Sep 2015	A public complaint regarding water quality referred by EPD was	Central and Wan Chai Reclamation coastline (between LUNG WUI ROAD to LUNG WO ROAD,	Silt from Central and Wan Chai Reclamation was spotted along the coastline (between LUNG WUI ROAD to LUNG WO ROAD, Central & Wan	Based on the site records confirmed by RSS, removal of seawall blocks by derrick barge was undertaken by Contract HK/2012/08 at Central Reclamation Phase III works area while mitigation measures including provision of silt curtain implemented by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 during the	Interim investigation report submitted to EPD on 25



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
		received by ET on 17 September 2015	Central & Wan Chai, Hong Kong)	Chai, Hong Kong)	seawall block removal works. According to relevant record, muddy dispersion at HKCEC2W (area opposite to Lung King Street) was observed by the Environmental Team on 14 September 2015 afternoon. The muddy patch was observed dispersing outside the outer layer silt curtain deployed by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 towards the Central Reclamation Phase III area while the outer layer silt curtain was observed partially opened.	September 2015. EPD advised no comment on 14 October 2015 and case closed.
					In view of the above observations, the Contractor was advised to rectify any environmental deficiencies such that adequate protection such as silt curtain shall be provided for exposed soil slope to mitigate for potential runoff related water quality impact to the surrounding waters; outer layer silt curtain deployed shall be entirely closed during works to safeguard the surrounding water quality. Any opening for marine vessel shall be closed promptly after passage and localized silt curtain deployed on site shall be properly maintained to avoid any gap or opening to effectively safeguard the nearby waters.	
151015	11 Oct 2015	A public complaint regarding direct discharge of muddy effluent referred by RSS was received by ET on 14 October 2015	Seafront opposite to Watson Road adjacent to Eastern Breakwater	Pink fluid was observed discharged into marine waters at seafront opposite to Watson Road adjacent to the Eastern Breakwater on 11 October 2015.	Based on the site records confirmed by RSS, no construction activity near the seaside between Eastern Breakwater and the Dumping Jetty was undertaken by Contract HY/2009/19 while at site area away from the seawall, construction of EVB substructure, EVB and APS structure was undertaken on 11 October 2015. In addition, no works involving the use of paint was carried out at the concerned site area (Site Portion between Eastern Breakwater and the Dumping Jetty) and along the alignment of the Culvert T1 under Contract HY/2009/19 and no temporary storage of paint was located at the concerned site area and along the alignment of the Culvert T1 under HY/2009/19 on 11 October 2015. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 14 October 2015. No construction works involving the use of paint was observed undertaken at the concerned location while a few number of small containers of paint was observed placed around the concerned location and the paint containers were sealed and no sign of leakage	HyD will consolidate all input from relevant parties to form a reply to ICC.
					was observed. The few containers were sealed and no sign of reakage was observed. The few containers were further checked and was found not matching the pink fluid observed on the complaint date. On the other hand, a culvert discharge outfall was found located within the concerned area where the pink fluid was observed. Based on the above, no direct information indicating the pink	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					fluid was originated from the worksarea under HY/2009/19 was considered available. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded that paints stored on site shall be properly labelled and stored in sealed container at weather proof location to avoid potential spillage.	
151028	26 Oct 2015	A public complaint regarding construction noise impact referred by EPD was received by ET on 28 October 2015 (EPD Ref:H05/RS/00 027330-15 Dated 28 October 2015)	Construction Site next to ex-Wan Chai Ferry Pier	Operation of grab dredger at construction site near the ex- Wan Chai Ferry Pier from around 0100 to 0400 hours on 26 October 2015 caused noise nuisance.	According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, from 01:00hrs to 04:00hrs on 26 October 2015, rock filling was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area. Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02 and the relevant Construction Noise Permit GW-RS1121-15 for the concerned construction works was in place. The construction activity conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 during the concerned period was in compliance with the statutory requirement. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to upkeep the site control system for construction works carrying out at restricted hours and night time for Construction Noise Permit compliance in view of the nearby public concern.	The interim report would be submitted to EPD on 05 November 2015 and EPD advised no comment on 16 November 2016 and case closed.
151116	13 November 2015	A public complaint regarding water quality referred by EPD was received by ET on 16 November 2015 (EPD Ref: H05/RS/000291 26-15)	Construction Site at HKCEC and seafront outside Lung Wo Road	Muddy water was discharged from the construction site at HKCEC and dispersed to seafront outside Lung Wo Road on 13 November 2015 afternoon. The complainant also alleged that the deployment of the silt curtain did not follow the design requirement under the environmental permit that the curtain should be hanged to seabed level	Based on the site records, rock mound trimming works was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 at HKECE2 area on 13 November 2015 and mitigation measures including provision of localized silt curtain around the works area was implemented by the Contractor. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 17 November 2015, both outer layer silt curtain and localized layer of silt curtain around the active works area were observed deployed while the localized silt curtain deployed around the marine works area was observed partially opened for marine access. Despite no muddy dispersion was generated around the localized silt curtain enclosed area, the Contractor was advised to promptly improve the condition of the silt curtain to ensure the effectiveness of the mitigation measure deployed and to ensure the silt curtain is closed after marine vessel movement. Based on further review on the current construction stage at HKECE2, the dredging works and trench filling works were completed and filling works were conducted behind seawall or temporarily seawall in form of rockbund, the outer layer of silt curtain currently serves as the additional mitigation measure to	The interim investigation report would be submitted to EPD on 1 December 2015 and record of diving inspection conducted on 27 November 2016 was forwarded to EPD on 4 Dec 2016. EPD advised no further comment on 14 Dec 2015 and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					the required silt curtain deployment for safeguarding the water quality in the area. To clarify for the current silt curtain arrangement, the Contractor was advised to submit an updated silt curtain deployment plan with respect to the latest silt curtain arrangement for the current construction stage. In addition, contaminated discharge at Culvert L originating from upstream locations was intermittently observed based on previous site records. Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition and maintenance for the silt curtain deployed on site to ensure the effectiveness of the mitigation measure. A joint meeting for the complaint was held amongst the EPD, WDII RSS team, the ET and the Contractor of HK/2012/08 on 24 November 2015 and a joint silt curtain diver inspection check amongst EPD, ET, IEC, WDII RSS and the Contractor was conducted on 27 November 2015 to confirm the silt curtain condition and the silt curtain deployed at the HKCEC2 water channel was found generally in order.	
160413 (HK20120 8)	13 April 2016	A public complaint referred by EPD was received by ET on 13 April 2016 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/0008 367-16 dated 13 April 2016)	Outside the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts	Muddy water discharge from construction site	A public complaint regarding muddy water discharge referred by EPD was received by ET on 13 April 2016 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00008367-16 dated 13 April 2016). The complainant reported that muddy water was discharged from the construction work of Contract HK/2012/08 to the sea outside the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts on 13 April 2016 morning. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that internal transport of soil to the hopper barge for storage via landing barge was conducted by Contractor of HK/2012/08 during 0800 hours to 1000 hours on 13 April 2016 at the sea outside the concerned location and 3 nos. of dump trucks were deployed for the operation. Protection measure including provision of sandbag bunding along the side of the landing barge was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2012/08.	Interim investigation report was submitted to the EPD on 21 April 2016. EPD advised no further comment on 6 June 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					April 2016 at the sea outside the concerned location and 3 nos. of dump trucks were deployed for the operation. Protection measure including provision of sandbag bunding along the side of the landing barge was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2012/08. In addition, amber rainstorm warning signal was hoisted from 0630 hours to 1200 hours on 13 April 2016 and during the above time period, muddy water was observed from the upstream of culvert L outside the HK/2012/08 site.	
					Follow up inspection was conducted on 19 April 2016, protection measures including provision of sandbag bunding along the side of the landing barge was implemented and no mud or soil deposition was observed along the seawall and no discharge point was located within the temporary water channel connecting the Culvert L outfall location to the Victoria Harbour. In addition, piling works was observed at the north side of Zone A1 on 19 April 2016 and construction effluent collection from piling work via sedimentation tank to wastewater treatment facility was implemented and steel barrier was installed around the piling works area to mitigate against potential surface runoff related impact.	
					Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor was reminded to maintain adequate perimeter embankment protection along the seawall boundary and maintain proper construction effluent collection system to avoid potential runoff related impact to nearby waters.	
160706	30 June 2016	A public complaint referred by EPD was received by ET on 06 July	Construction area near Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club	Derrick barge moored near Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club emitted dark smoke since mid of June 2016.	A public complaint referred by EPD was received by ET on 06 July 2016 (Case Ref.: H05/RS/0016226-16). The complainant reported that a derrick barge in green colour under Contract HY/2009/15 moored near Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club emitted dark smoke since mid of June 2016.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 14 July 2016.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
		2016 (Case Ref:. H05/RS/00016 226-16),			ET confirmed with Resident Site Staff that the concerned green derrick barge was identified as Yue Fat 206 (YF 206) and the concerned green derrick barge was operated within the Ex-PCWA area for excavation works intermittently across the period from 15 June 2016 to 30 June 2016. The concerned green derrick barge YF206 within Ex-PCWA area was no longer deployed under Contract HY/2009/15 after 02 July 2016. Follow-up inspection was conducted on 11 July 2016, the concerned derrick barge YF206 was not deployed at the concerned location and no dark smoke was observed from other derrick barge operating on-site. Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of HY/2009/15 was reminded to conduct regular checking and maintenance of all derrick barges deployed on site to ensure only well maintained equipment is used to avoid potential dark smoke	EPD advised no further comment on 20 September 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
160825	25 August 2016	A public complaint referred by EPD was received by ET on 25 August 2016 (Case Ref.: H08/RS/00012 592-16)	East of Temporary Reclamation Zone TS3, Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter	Muddy water was observed at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter	A public complaint referred by EPD was received on 25 August 2016 (Case Ref.: H08/RS/00012592-16). The complainant reported that muddy water was observed at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that no marine construction activities were undertaken at the concerned location at East of Temporary Reclamation Zone TS3 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelther from 14:00hrs to 17:00hrs on 25 May 2016. Site control measures including the following were implemented by the Contractor of HY/2010/08 around the concerned location. Site control measures including i) Wastewater treatment facilities (AquaSed) were installed at TS3 for treatment of wastewater generated during construction activities. Sampling of effluent from AquaSed was conducted by the Contractor of HY/2010/08 and all results complied with the requirements in the Discharge Licence. Visual inspection and pH measurement of effluent were conducted daily by Environmental Supervisors and all results passed. ii) Brick/ earth/ sandbag bunds were installed alongside the site perimeter of TS3 to prevent muddy runoff into the sea. iii) Piping with idled ends were removed to prevent accidental discharge of untreated wastewater. iv) Diver inspection for silt curtains and/ or impermeable barriers was conducted on an ad-hoc basis. vii) Temporary cut slopes were shotcreted or properly covered with tarpaulin sheets. viii) Regular inspections were conducted by the RSS and Contractor's environmental representatives on regular basis on the conditions of mitigation measures implemented on site. Based on the complainant photo information, the exposed soil slope at Temporary Reclamation Zone TS3 were observed protected by covering and enclosed by double layer of impermeable barrier/ silt curtain and no contaminated discharge was identified. In addition, based on information from Hong Kong Observatory, the tidal condition on 25 May 2016 afternoon was found to	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					be ebb-tide while non construction works marine vessel movements around the identified muddy plume within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter was observed in the complainant photo information.	
					Based on review on relevant records, no contaminated surface runoff and no contaminated discharge was identified at the concerned location during the environmental site inspection conducted on 25 May 2016. Follow up inspection was conducted on 31 August 2016 and seawall construction and filing works at the Temporary Reclamation Zone TS3 was observed completed. No contaminated discharge and no contaminated surface runoff was found.	
					Nevertheless, the contractor of HY/2010/08 was reminded to maintain appropriate bunding at seawall boundary for protection against potential surface runoff related impact. Also, the Contractor of HY/2010/08 was reminded to maintain proper site drainage for effluent collection and treatment system to ensure the compliance with relevant discharge license.	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
180625	5 June 2018	An EPD complaint was referred to the ET on 25 June 2018 (CASE Ref: H05/RS/00001 5459-18)	Site outside Lung Wo Road	Muddy water discharge was found at the site outside Lung Wo Road on 5 June 2018 afternoon.	An EPD complaint was referred to the ET on 25 June 2018 (CASE Ref: H05/RS/000015459-18). The complainant reported that muddy water discharge was found at the site outside Lung Wo Road on 5 June 2018 afternoon. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that installation of metal formwork at seawall was carried out on 5 June 2018 afternoon and mitigation measure including placing rock fill material on slope surface was implemented at the concerned location to reduce surface runoff. Follow up site inspection was conducted by the Environmental Team on 26 June 2018, no muddy water discharge or surface runoff related water quality impact was observed at construction area under HK/2012/08 near the concerned area Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of HK/2012/08 was reminded to provide addition tarpaulin covering to the slope surface along the seawall around the concerned location to reduce the potential surface runoff and maintain regular checking on the embankment condition to ensure no gap / void to avoid potential seepage / surface runoff to nearby water	The interim report will be submitted to EPD on 4 July 2018. EPD advised no comment on 28 September 2018 on the interim investigation report and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
180625	11 June 2018	An EPD complaint was referred to the ET on 25 June 2018 (CASE Ref: H05/RS/00015 954-18).	Construction Site near Wan Chai Pier	Construction dust and muddy water discharge was found at the site near Wan Chai Pier on 11 June 2018 afternoon.	ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that marine construction activity of removal of TWCR4 and stockpile of fill material at WCR3 Area were conducted under the Contractor of HK/2009/02 on 11 June 2018 afternoon. The Contractor of HK/2009/02 reported that double silt curtain was in place as mitigation measures during the marine activity and regular spraying water was provided as dust mitigation measures at WCR3 Area. Follow-up inspection was conducted on 28 June 2018, excavation works was observed at WCR3 Area and mitigation measures including watering during excavation was generally in place. Other dust mitigation measure includes covering the stockpile material and watering the dusty surface and haul road were generally in place. No particular dust impact was observed. No muddy water discharge or surface runoff related water quality monitoring impact was observed at Contract HK/2009/02 site area. Mitigation measures for marine activity includes providing double layers of silt curtain to enclose the marine activity area was generally in place and additional tarpaulin was provided to cover the temporary cut slope to avoid the potential surface runoff. In view of the public concern, the Contractor of HK/2009/02 was reminded to keep review the performance of dust mitigation measures including watering during excavation and material handling, covering the stockpile material and watering the dusty surface and haul road to avoid potential dust impact and minimize any potential dust impact to the surroundings. The Contractor of HK/2009/02 was also reminded to maintain regular checking on the embankment, silt curtain and tarpaulin condition to ensure no gap / void to avoid potential water quality related impact.	The interim report will be submitted to EPD on 4 July 2018. EPD advised no comment on 28 September 2018 on the interim investigation report and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
190116	12 January 2019	An EPD complaint was referred to the ET on 16 January 2019 (CASE Ref: H08/RS/00001 488-19, H08/RS/00001 532-19, and H08/RS/00001 663-19).	Victoria Harbour near Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter	Milky water discharge was found at the Victoria Harbour, near Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter on 12 January 2019	ET confirmed with the WDII Resident Site Staff that the concerned area was located out of the site area of Contract No. HK/2009/02 and the Contractor of HK/2009/02 had no activity at the area concerned on 12 January 2019. ET confirmed with the CWB Resident Site Staff that no construction works was conducted by the contractor of HY/2010/08 at Victoria Harbour, near Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter on 12 January 2019 at around noon. Despite no construction activity was conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 and HY/2010/08 on the concerned date and location as confirmed with corresponding Resident Site Staff, in view of public concern, the Contractor of Contract HK/2009/02 and HY/2010/08 were reminded to review the on-site drainage system and the operation of wastewater treatment system. The Contractor of Contract HK/2009/02 and HY/2010/08 were also reminded to provide mitigation measure such as deployment of silt curtain to enclose the works area if any marine activity to be conducted at the concerned area.	The interim report will be submitted to EPD on 24 January 2019. EPD adived no comment on 12 February 2019 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
191218	18 December 2019	A public complaint made to EPD on 18 December 2019 was received by ET on 12 March 2020. (CASE Ref: H05/RS/00036 224-19)	Expo Drive East next to the Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre	Oil slick was spotted on sea surface outside Expo Drive East next to the Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre on 18 December 2019.	ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that no construction activity was undertaken around the concerned location under Contract HK/2009/02 on 18 December 2019 and the coastline of the concerned area has already been handed over to other party.	The interim report was submitted to EPD on 16 March 2020.



Appendix 10.1

**Construction Programme of Individual Contracts** 

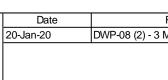
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Finish (Programme dd 25 June 2019)	July	Qtr 3, 2019 August	September	October	Qtr 4, 2019 November	December
	1. Site Formation Drainage Works, K1 Kerb with Subbase Pavement and	315 days 2	20 February 2019	31 December	31 December 2019	28 29 30	31 32 33 34 35	36 37 38 39 40	41 42 43 44		
	Chain Link Fences/Access Gates in WCR1 to WCR4 2. Rectification of Caisson Seawalls and Installation of Corrosion	136 days	20 February 2019	2019 05 July 2019	05 July 2019	05/07					
	Monitoring System (CMS) of Caisson Seawalls in WCR1 and WCR3	150 days 2	10 1 ebiuary 2019	03 July 2013	05 50ly 2015						
	3. Rectification of 0.5T Rock Armour and Seabed Level (High Spot to be Trimmed) in WCR3	85 days (	)8 June 2019	31 August 2019	31 August 2019			<b>31/08</b>			
	4. Rectification of Grade 400 Rockfill and 0.5T Rock Armour in WCR1	-	14 June 2019	(20 August 20193)	04 August 2019		20/08				
	5. Construction of EVA for Ferry Pier in WCR1 (Completed)	0 days 2	22 January 2019	22 January 2019	22 January 2019						
3	6. Construction of Road Improvement Works and Reconstruction of Hung Hing Road under VO254 (Footpath Pavement, Roadside Barrier, Irrigation System, Road Lighting System), and Reinstatement of Associated Existing Footpath on Hung Hing Road	302 days (	2 October 2018	30 July 2019	30 July 2019		- 30/07				
	7. Blockwork Seawalls (Construction of Remaining Seawall Coping) in WCR4 (Completed)	0 days (	9 January 2019	09 January 2019	09 January 2019						
)	8. Completion of Remaining Grade 400 for Seawalls in WCR4 (Completed)	77 days 2	6 February 2019	13 May 2019	13 May 2019						
	9. Completion of Remaining Backfilling Works in WCR4 (Completed)	0 days 1	9 February 2019	19 February 2019	19 February 2019						
	10. Reinstatement of Existing Seabed Level in TWCR4 (Completed)		3 April 2019	25 August 2019			25/	08			
3	11. Construction of Landing Steps (Type 10 and Type 11 Seawalls) in Ex-Helipad	170 days (	03 March 2019	19 August 2019	19 August 2019		19/08				
5	12. Reinstatement of Existing Seawall at Box Culvert O Temporary Diversion in Ex-PWCA Basin (Completed)	0 days 1	4 January 2019	14 January 2019	14 January 2019						
	13. Reinstatement of Existing Pavement and Drainage System in Ex-Helipad		2 June 2019	19 August 2019	19 August 2019		19/08				
	14. Rectification of Granite Facing Stone on Existing Seawall in WCR4 and Ex-PWCA Basin (70nos.)	-	7 July 2019	13 August 2019	13 August 2019		13/08				
	15. Reinstatement of Hung Hing Road and Wan Shing Street in Accordance to Hung Hing Road Traffic Diversion Reinstatement Stage 0.5 Scheme Under VO No. 257 on Hung Hing Road	248 days (	1 March 2019 (	03 November 3	26 October 2019					♥ 03/11	
6	16. Reinstatement of LCSD Sitting Out Area underneath Hung Hing Road Flyover on Hung Hing Road	17 days (	8 May 2019	24 May 2019	24 May 2019						
2	17. Completion of Notice Submission of CWXP No. C000266 on Hung Hing Road, Wan Shing Street and Expo Drive East (Notional)	-	0 September 2019	20 September 2019	20 September 2019			◆ 20/09			
	18. Completion of Notice Submission of XP No. 1202793 on Expo Drive East	and the second se	0 April 2019	20 April 2019	20 April 2019						
	19. Modification Work inside Room of Hung Hing Road Flyover (Completed)		1 March 2019	29 March 2019	29 March 2019						
)	20. Ladder Installation Inside Room of Hung Hing Road (Completed)		1 March 2019	29 March 2019	29 March 2019						
D	21. Defective Works of the Reinstatement of Hung Hing Road Flyover, such as Painting of Wall of Flyover, Touch-up Rust of Steel Door and Steel Vehicular Parapet and etc. (Completed)	34 days 2	4 March 2019	26 April 2019	26 April 2019						
1	22. Establishment Period for 8nos. (6nos.) of Trees Being Tranplanted Back Underneath Hung Hing Road Flyover	366 days 1	1 June 2019	10 June 2020	10 June 2020			1 4 			
4	23. Construction of Watermain Across Hung Hing Road	128 days 3	0 August 2019 (	04 January 2020	27 December 2019		-				
	24. Repaving Work at Hung Hing Road and Wan Shing Street		1 June 2019		29 December 2019						
	25. Rectification Works of Temporary Covered Walkway	90 days 2	7 May 2019		(12 August 2019		24/0	8			
	26. Tree Transplanting	541 days 1	4 May 2019	04 November 202	(04 November 2020						
1	27. Reprovision of Public Lighting and Directional Sign at Hung Hing Road and Wan Shing Street	213 days 1	4 May 2019	12 December 2019	12 December 2019						12/12
	āTask Baseline		Milesto	one 🔸	Project Sumr	nary -	Deadline	Ŷ	Finish-only		
	Critical Split Baseline Mileste	one 🔗	Summa	ary 🗸	Group By Su	mmary	Start-only				

		2019								2020								
	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct
TCBR1E																		
TCBR2 and TCB3																		
TCBR1W																		
TPCWAE																		
TPCWAW																		

SR8_DWP_R08-	-02 MU82	SR8 - Layout for 3MRP_2120_01					Appendix C.5				
<i>v</i> ity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration		Finish				2020			
					Jan		Feb		Mar	Apr	
Total		385.0	31-Mar-19 A	03-May-20							
DWP-08 - (2) -	Update Progress As of 20 Jan 20	385.0	31-Mar-19 A	03-May-20							
KD11, KD12, KD	13, KD18 Establishment Works for Landscape Softworks	385.0	31-Mar-19 A	03-May-20							
KD11 - Section	7A: Portion XIV & XV (Victoria Park Open Space)	365.0	31-Mar-19 A	29-Feb-20							
EW_1012	Establishment Works - for Landscape Softworks and transplanted trees in Portion XV	365.0	31-Mar-19 A	29-Feb-20				Establishr	nent Works - for Landscape Softworks and t	ransplanted trees in Portion XV	
KD13 - Section	7C: Portion IVA, VA, VIII, IX, XII (excl. DBH>500mm)	365.0	20-Apr-19 A	03-May-20							
EW_1040	Establishment Works - for Landscape Softworks and transplanted trees in Portion IVA, VA, VIII, IX, XII excl. DBH>500mm	365.0	20-Apr-19 A	03-May-20							_
KD18 - Section	11: Transplanted Trees DBH>500mm in Portion VA and XII	365.0	20-Apr-19 A	03-May-20							
EW_1050	Establishment Works - for Landscape Softworks and transplanted trees DBH>500mm in Portion VA. XII	365.0	20-Apr-19 A	03-May-20							_

ΠΠΓ	中國連幕工程(香港) 介限公司 CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGRG. (HONG KONG) LTD.	
COULC	CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGRG. (HONG KONG) LTD.	•

Actual Work



Revision	Checked	Approved
3 Months Rolling	TL	TL